

Microsoft[®]

Microsoft[®] Dexterity
sanScript Reference
Release 9.0

Copyright

Copyright © 2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Microsoft Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the licensee of the software with which this document was provided may make a reasonable number of copies of this document solely for internal use.

Trademarks

Microsoft, Dexterity, Excel, Microsoft Dynamics, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation or its affiliates in the United States and/or other countries. FairCom and c-tree Plus are trademarks of FairCom Corporation and are registered in the United States and other countries.

The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered marks - in the United States and/or other countries - of their respective owners.

Unless otherwise noted, the example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted herein are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, e-mail address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Intellectual property

Microsoft may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Except as expressly provided in any written license agreement from Microsoft, the furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property.

Warranty disclaimer

Microsoft Corporation disclaims any warranty regarding the sample code contained in this documentation, including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Limitation of liability

The content of this document is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft Corporation assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this manual. Neither Microsoft Corporation nor anyone else who has been involved in the creation, production or delivery of this documentation shall be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, exemplary or consequential damages, including but not limited to any loss of anticipated profit or benefits, resulting from the use of this documentation or sample code.

License agreement

Use of this product is covered by a license agreement provided with the software product. If you have any questions, please call the DexterityCustomer Assistance Department at 800-456-0025 (in the U.S. or Canada) or +1-701-281-6500.

Publication date

October 2005

Contents

Introduction	2
What's in this manual	2
Symbols and conventions	2
Command syntax	3
Programming style	4
Part 1: SanScript Summary	6
Part 2: Functions and Statements	18
abort close	19
abort script	20
abs()	21
add item	22
addmonth()	23
anonymous()	24
arraysize()	25
ascii()	26
ask()	27
assert	29
assign	31
assign as key	32
beep	35
begingroup	36
bitclear()	40
bitset()	41
bittest()	42
call	43
call sproc	46
call with name	50
case...end case	52
change	54
change item	57
changed()	58
char()	59
check command	60
check error	61
check field	63
check menu	64

CONTENTS

checkedfield()	65
checkedmenu()	66
clear changes.....	67
clear field	68
clear force change.....	69
clear form	70
clear table.....	71
clear window	72
close application.....	73
close form	74
close palettes	75
close table	76
close window	77
close windows	78
column()	79
continue	80
copy from field to field.....	81
copy from table.....	82
copy from table to table.....	83
copy from table to window.....	84
copy from window to table.....	85
copy from window to window	86
copy to table.....	87
countitems()	88
countrecords().....	89
currencydecimals().....	90
currentcomponent()	91
datatype()	93
day()	94
debug	95
debugger stop	96
decrement	97
default form to.....	98
default roundmode to.....	99
default window to.....	100
delete item	102
delete line	103
delete table	104
diff().....	105
disable command	106
disable field	107
disable item	108
disable menu.....	109

dow().....	110
edit table.....	111
editexisting().....	114
empty().....	115
enable command.....	116
enable field.....	117
enable item.....	118
enable menu.....	119
endgroup.....	120
eom().....	121
err().....	122
error.....	125
execute().....	126
exit.....	129
expand window.....	130
extern.....	131
fill.....	132
fill table.....	134
fill window.....	135
filled().....	137
finddata().....	138
finditem().....	139
focus.....	140
for do...end for.....	141
force change.....	142
force changes.....	143
format().....	144
get.....	146
getfile().....	149
getmsg().....	153
getstring().....	154
havetransactions().....	155
hex().....	156
hide command.....	157
hide field.....	158
hide menu.....	159
hide window.....	160
hour().....	161
if then...end if.....	162
import.....	163
increment.....	164
insert item.....	165
insert line.....	167

CONTENTS

isalpha()	168
isopen()	169
itemdata()	170
itemname()	171
keynumber()	172
length()	173
lock	174
lower()	175
max()	176
min()	177
minute()	178
missing()	179
mkdate()	180
mktime()	181
month()	182
move field	183
move window	184
naterr()	186
new	188
old()	189
open form	190
open form with name	191
open table	192
open window	195
override component	196
override field	197
pad()	198
physicalname()	200
pos()	201
precision()	203
range	204
range copy	212
range where	213
redraw	215
reject record	216
reject script	217
release table	218
remove	219
repeat..until	220
replace()	221
required()	222
resize field	223
resize window	224

resourceid()	225
restart field	226
restart form	227
restart script	228
restart try	229
restart window	231
return	232
round()	233
run application	235
run command	237
run macro	238
run report	239
run report with name	243
run script	247
run script delayed	248
save table	249
savefile()	250
scale()	253
second()	254
set	255
set precision of	256
set title of window to	258
setdate()	259
show command	260
show field	261
show menu	262
show window	263
str()	264
substitute	265
substring()	266
sum range	267
sysdate()	271
sysdatetime()	272
system	273
systemtime()	274
technicalname()	275
this	277
throw	278
throw system exception for table	279
transaction begin	280
transaction commit	283
transaction rollback	284
trim()	285

CONTENTS

truncate()	286
try...end try	287
uncheck command	289
uncheck field	290
uncheck menu	291
unlock	292
upper()	293
value()	294
warning	295
while do...end while	296
year()	297
Index	299

Introduction

This manual provides a detailed reference for sanScript, the Microsoft® Dexterity scripting language. For general information about scripting, refer to Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide.

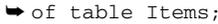
What's in this manual

The parts included in this manual are listed below, with a short description of each.

- [Part 1, SanScript Summary](#), provides a summary table describing all of the functions and statements.
- [Part 2, Functions and Statements](#), describes each sanScript command in detail.

Symbols and conventions

To help you use the Dexterity documentation more effectively, we've used the following symbols and conventions within the text to make specific types of information stand out.

Symbol	Description
	A continuation character indicates that a script continued from one line to the next should be typed as one line in the Script Editor.
	The light bulb symbol indicates helpful tips, shortcuts and suggestions.
	Warnings indicate situations you should be aware of when completing tasks with Dexterity.
<i>Margin notes summarize important information.</i>	Margin notes call attention to critical information, and direct you to other areas of the documentation where a topic is explained.
	The SQL symbol indicates information that applies only when a SQL database type is used.

Convention	Description
Part 2, Basics	Bold type indicates a part name.
Chapter 9, “Tables”	Quotation marks indicate a chapter name.
<i>Applying formats</i>	Italicized type indicates a section name.
set 'l_Item' to 1;	This font is used to indicate script examples.
RUNTIME.EXE	Words in uppercase indicate a file name.
Software Development Kit (SDK)	Acronyms are spelled out the first time they’re used.
TAB or ALT+M	Small capital letters indicate a key or a key sequence.

Command syntax

The syntax descriptions throughout this manual use the following standards:

- **Bold** text indicates language-specific reserved words, including both command names and words that appear literally in scripts.
- Any parentheses () are a part of the command.
- *Italics* indicate items to be replaced by object names or values.
- A vertical bar (|) between two or more items should be read as “or,” and indicates that one item in the list should be chosen.
- Braces {} indicate optional items. If the braces enclose a group of items, one of the items can be chosen.
- Square brackets [] list a group of items in which one choice is required. In rare cases where they are part of the command syntax, they’re set in bold text.
- Ellipses (...) indicate that other commands can appear between the keywords of the command being described.

Programming style

- Script examples are shown in Courier type.
- Each statement is terminated with a semicolon.
- Comments describing a line of the script appear above or beside the corresponding line and are enclosed in braces. A sample script statement with a comment is shown below:

```
{Open the form to enter customer data.}  
open form 'Customer Maintenance';
```

- A continuation character (↪) indicates that a script continued from one line to the next should be typed as one line in the Script Editor.

Part 1: SanScript Summary

This part describes all of the functions and statements available in sanScript. The following table lists the functions and statements. The next part of the manual describes each function or statement in detail.

Application	
close application	Closes all windows and quits the current application.
run application	Starts an external application.

COM	
import	Creates a reference to the specified type library file, allowing the current script to access the items described in the type library.
new	Creates a reference to a new COM object.
this	Used to reference the current callback object from within a method defined for that callback object.

Commands	
check command	Sets a command to the checked state
disable command	Disables a command.
enable command	Enables a command.
hide command	Makes the named command invisible every place it is displayed,
run command	Performs the action for the specified command.
show command	Makes the named command visible every place it is displayed
uncheck command	Sets a command to the unchecked state
check command	Sets a command to the checked state

Currency	
currencydecimals()	Returns the current value of the operating system's decimal digits setting.
default roundmode to	Sets the default rounding behavior for calculations performed in the current script.
format()	Converts a currency or variable currency value to a string and applies a format.
precision()	Returns the total number of digits available for a variable currency field or variable.
round()	Returns a rounded value of a currency or variable currency field. The field can be rounded on either side of the decimal separator.
scale()	Returns the number of decimal digits for a variable currency field or variable.
set precision of	Sets the decimal precision of a currency or variable currency field.
truncate()	Returns a truncated value of a specified currency or variable currency field. The field can be truncated on either side of the decimal separator.

Date	
addmonth()	Adjusts the month portion of a given date.
day()	Retrieves the day portion of a given date.
dow()	Returns the day of the week for a given date.
eom()	Returns the last date of the month for a given date.
mkdate()	Creates a date value from three integer values.
month()	Retrieves the month portion of a given date.
setdate()	Creates or modifies a date.

Date (continued)	
sysdate()	Returns the current date from either the current computer or the server the computer is accessing.
year()	Retrieves the year portion of a given date.

Exception handling	
exit	Exits the current instance of the specified program structure.
restart script	Restarts the current script after an exception.
restart try	Restarts executing sanScript statements in a try...end try block after an exception.
throw	Throws a user exception or rethrows the current exception.
throw system exception for table	Throws a system exception for an error that has occurred for a table.
try...end try	Implements structured exception handling in an application.

Error handling	
assert	Allows verifying the state of computation at a given point in a script.
check error	Checks the value of the err() function for the last operation on the specified table and displays a message.
editexisting()	Indicates whether the last edit statement retrieved an existing record or reserved space for a new record.
err()	Returns the result of the last operation on a table.
error	Creates an error dialog box displaying a specified string. The dialog may also contain a Help button that will reference a specified entry in the help system.
naterr()	Returns the native error code for the last table operation on a specified table.
warning	Creates a warning dialog box displaying a specified string. The dialog may also contain a Help button that will reference a specified entry in the help system.

Fields and window objects	
add item	Adds a specified string to a specified list field. Can also add a numeric item associated with the specified string.
arraysize()	Retrieves the size of the specified array field or variable.
assign	Creates a reference to a window field.
change item	Changes the text for an item in a menu or a list field.
changed()	Returns a boolean value indicating whether any of the non-button fields in a window or form have been changed.
check field	Highlights a specified item in a multi-select list box or places a check mark next to an item in a button drop list.
checkedfield()	Indicates whether a specified position in a multi-select list box is selected or an item in a button drop list is checked.
clear field	Clears the specified field, or list of fields.
copy from field to field	Copies matching components from one composite to another.
countitems()	Returns the number of items in a menu or list field.
currentcomponent()	Returns an integer indicating which component of a composite that focus has moved from.

Fields and window objects (continued)	
<u>datatype()</u>	Returns the data type associated with a field.
<u>default window to</u>	Provides default qualification for window names within a script.
<u>delete item</u>	Removes an item from a list field or visual switch.
<u>diff()</u>	Returns the difference between a field's previous value and its current value.
<u>disable field</u>	Disables a field or multiple fields.
<u>disable item</u>	Disables a specific item in a button drop list.
<u>empty()</u>	Indicates whether a given field is empty.
<u>enable field</u>	Enables a field or multiple fields.
<u>enable item</u>	Enables a specific item in a button drop list.
<u>fill</u>	Sets the specified field to the maximum value each field's data type will allow.
<u>filled()</u>	Returns true if the specified field is set to its maximum value.
<u>finddata()</u>	Returns the numeric position of a data item in a list field that is associated with the specified numeric value.
<u>finditem()</u>	Returns the numeric position of a specific item in a menu or list field.
<u>focus</u>	Moves the input focus to a field.
<u>format()</u>	Converts a currency or variable currency value to a string and applies a format.
<u>hide field</u>	Makes the named field or fields invisible and inaccessible to the user.
<u>insert item</u>	Inserts an item into the specified position in a list field.
<u>itemdata()</u>	Returns the numeric value associated with the item in the specified position in the specified list field.
<u>itemname()</u>	Returns the text value in a specified position in a menu or list field.
<u>length()</u>	Returns the length of a specified string, string field or text field.
<u>lock</u>	Prevents a user from changing the contents of the specified field or fields.
<u>move field</u>	Changes the position of a field in a window.
<u>old()</u>	Retrieves the previous contents of a field after it has been changed.
<u>override component</u>	Sets the length of a component of an extended composite.
<u>override field</u>	Sets the separator for a composite and controls whether scroll arrows are displayed.
<u>redraw</u>	Updates and redisplay the specified field or fields.
<u>resize field</u>	Changes the display size of a specified field.
<u>restart field</u>	Restarts processing on a field.
<u>return</u>	Returns a value to a field in a different form that has requested a value.
<u>set</u>	Sets a field or variable to the value of an expression.
<u>set precision of</u>	Sets the decimal precision of a currency field.
<u>show field</u>	Makes the specified field or fields visible and accessible to the user.
<u>uncheck field</u>	Removes the highlight from a specified item in a multi-select list box or unchecks an item in a button drop list.
<u>unlock</u>	Allows a user to access previously locked fields.

Files	
<u>getfile()</u>	Allows the user to select a file from the operating system.
<u>savefile()</u>	Allows the user to name and save an export file.

Forms	
changed()	Indicates whether the contents of a form or window have changed.
clear changes	Clears the change flag for a window or form.
clear form	Clears the specified form.
close form	Closes the specified form.
default form to	Provides default qualification for form names within a script.
force changes	Sets the change flag for the specified window or form.
isopen()	Indicates whether a specified form or window is open.
open form	Opens the specified form.
open form with name	Opens a form for which the name is specified at runtime.
required()	Indicates whether all the required fields in a form or window contain values.
restart form	Clears a form and places the focus in the first field of the main window of the form.
return	Returns a value to a field in a different form that has requested a value.

Macros	
run macro	Runs a Dexterity macro.

Menus	
check menu	Places a check mark next to a specified menu item.
checkedmenu()	Indicates whether a specified menu item has a check mark by it.
countitems()	Returns the number of items in a menu or list field.
disable menu	Disables a menu item.
enable menu	Enables a menu item.
finditem()	Returns the numeric position of a specific item in a menu or list field.
hide menu	Hides the specified menu item.
itemname()	Returns the text value in a specified position in a menu or list field.
show menu	Shows the specified menu item.
uncheck menu	Removes a check mark from next to a menu item.

Messages and prompts	
ask()	Displays a dialog box and returns a value indicating which button the user clicked.
beep	Generates one of three sounds.
check error	Checks the value of the err() function for the last operation on the specified table and displays a message.
debug	Displays messages in Dexterity test mode.
error	Creates an error dialog box displaying the specified string.
getfile()	Allows the user to select a file from the operating system.
getmsg()	Retrieves the message string associated with a specified message ID.
getstring()	Creates a dialog box and returns a string entered by the user.
savefile()	Displays a dialog that allows the user to specify a file name and location for an export file.

Messages and prompts	
substitute	Substitutes text items for replacement markers in a string.
warning	Creates a warning dialog box displaying the specified string.

Numerics	
abs()	Returns the absolute value of an expression.
bitclear()	Clears a specified bit and returns the value.
bitset()	Sets a specified bit and returns the value.
bittest()	Tests the status of a bit.
decrement	Allows you to decrease a numeric value by a specified amount.
diff()	Returns the difference between a field's new value and its old value.
hex()	Returns the hexadecimal equivalent of an integral value.
increment	Allows you to increase a numeric value by a specified amount.
max()	Returns the greater of two values.
min()	Returns the lesser of two values.
str()	Converts a numeric value to a string.
value()	Returns a numeric value corresponding to the first set of numbers encountered in the specified string.

Process groups	
begingroup	Indicates the beginning of a group of procedures that are to be processed as a single entity. Also specifies details of how the group should be processed.
endgroup	Indicates the end of a process group defined by the begingroup statement.

Program structures	
case...end case	Allows a series of statements to run on a conditional basis.
continue	Continues the current instance of the specified loop type.
exit	Exits the current instance of the specified program structure.
for do...end for	Repeats a series of statements a given number of times.
if then...end if	Runs a series of statements when a condition is met.
repeat...until	Runs a series of statements until a condition is met.
while do...end while	Runs a series of statements while a condition is met.

Reports	
run report	Prepares a predetermined report to be printed.
run report with name	Prepares a report, specified when the application is running, to be printed.

Resources	
resourceid()	Returns the resource ID for the specified resource.
technicalname()	Returns the technical name for the specified resource.

Script controls	
abort script	Halts the current script.
call	Starts the specified procedure.
call sproc	Starts a stored procedure on the current data source.
call with name	Starts a procedure that is specified at runtime.
clear force change	Stops a field's change script from automatically running once the force change statement has been issued for that field.
debugger stop	Opens the Script Debugger window and causes the current script to stop processing at that point.
execute()	Compiles and executes sanScript code at runtime.
force change	Runs the change script for a field when the focus leaves the field, regardless of whether the field's contents have changed.
missing()	Ascertains whether an optional parameter has been supplied to a procedure or function.
run script	Runs the change script for a given field.
run script delayed	Starts a script when other script processing is completed.

Scrolling windows	
delete line	Runs the line delete script for the scrolling window.
expand window	Switches between normal and expanded scrolling window line sizes.
fill window	Fills the scrolling window with data from a specified table.
hide window	Makes the specified scrolling window invisible and inaccessible to the user.
insert line	Runs the line insert script for the scrolling window.
move window	Changes the position of the specified scrolling window.
reject record	Skips specified records during fill and scrolling processes.
show window	Makes the specified scrolling window visible and accessible to the user.

Sound	
beep	Generates one of three sounds.

Strings	
ascii()	Returns the ASCII value of the first character in a string.
char()	Returns a one-character string corresponding to the specified ASCII value.
isalpha()	Indicates whether a string expression contains only alphabetic characters.
length()	Returns the length of a specified string, string field or text field.
lower()	Returns the specified string in lower case.
pad()	Adds a specified string to the beginning, end, or both the beginning and end of another specified string.
pos()	Returns the starting position of a given string within another text or string field.
replace()	Replaces a portion of a given string with another string.
str()	Converts a numeric value to a string value.
substitute	Substitutes values for replacement markers in a string.

Strings	
<u>substring()</u>	Retrieves a portion of a given string.
<u>trim()</u>	Removes a specified string from the beginning, end, or both the beginning and end of another specified string.
<u>upper()</u>	Returns the specified string in upper case.
<u>value()</u>	Derives a numeric value from a set of numeric characters in a string.

System calls	
<u>currencydecimals()</u>	Returns the current value of the operating system's decimal digits setting.
<u>extern</u>	Calls a function in a Dynamic Link Library (DLL).
<u>physicalname()</u>	Returns the physical name of a global field, the physical name of a table, or the column name of a field in a SQL table.
<u>resourceid()</u>	Returns the resource ID for the specified resource.
<u>sysdate()</u>	Returns the current date from either the current computer or the server the computer is accessing.
<u>sysdatetime()</u>	Returns the current date and time from the current computer.
<u>system</u>	Calls a Dexterity system command.
<u>systemtime()</u>	Returns the current time from either the current computer or the server the computer is accessing.
<u>technicalname()</u>	Returns the technical name for the specified resource.

Tables	
<u>assign</u>	Creates a reference to a table.
<u>change</u>	Reads a record and actively or passively locks it.
<u>clear table</u>	Clears the table buffer for the specified table.
<u>close table</u>	Closes the specified table.
<u>column()</u>	Retrieves the value from a specified field in a table.
<u>copy from table</u>	Copies fields from the table buffer to the window buffer.
<u>copy from table to table</u>	Copies matching fields from one table buffer to another.
<u>copy from table to window</u>	Copies information from the specified table buffer to the specified window buffer.
<u>copy from window to table</u>	Copies information from the specified window buffer to the specified table buffer.
<u>copy to table</u>	Copies fields from the window buffer to the table buffer.
<u>countrecords()</u>	Counts the number of records in a table.
<u>delete table</u>	Removes the named table from the operating system. When using the SQL database type, delete table can remove the table's data, but leave the table structure.
<u>edit table</u>	Reads or reserves a record from a table.
<u>editexisting()</u>	Indicates whether the last edit statement retrieved an existing record or reserved space for a new record.
<u>fill table</u>	Sets every field in the table buffer for the specified table to the largest value represented by the field's data type.
<u>get</u>	Reads a record from a table without locking the record.
<u>keynumber()</u>	Returns the number of a named table key.
<u>open table</u>	Opens the specified table using the specified options.

Tables	
range	Limits table access to a portion of the table.
range copy	Copies records in the current range from a source table to a destination table.
range where	Allows you to apply additional restrictions to a range of records in a table.
release table	Releases a locked or reserved record.
remove	Removes a record or range from a table.
save table	Saves the contents of the table buffer to a table.
sum range	Totals each field that has a numeric data type (integer, long integer or currency) in a specified range.

Time	
hour()	Retrieves the hour portion of a given time.
minute()	Retrieves the minute portion of a given time.
mktime()	Creates a time value from a given set of numbers.
second()	Retrieves the seconds portion of a given time.
systeme()	Returns the current time from either the current computer or the server the computer is accessing.

Transactions	
havetransactions()	Indicates whether a database type has transaction capability.
transaction begin	Starts a set of table operations.
transaction commit	Ends a set of table operations.
transaction rollback	Discards transaction results.

Triggers	
anonymous()	Used to refer to resources when registering triggers.
column()	Retrieves the value from a specified field in a table.
reject record	Stops processing of trigger processing scripts.

Windows	
abort close	Halts the process of closing a window.
changed()	Indicates whether the contents of a form or window have changed.
clear changes	Clears the change flag for a window or form.
clear window	Clears the specified window.
close palettes	Closes all palettes.
close window	Closes the specified window.
close windows	Closes all standard windows and palettes.
copy from window to window	Copies the contents of matching fields from one window to another.
force changes	Sets the change flag for the specified window or form.
isopen()	Indicates whether a specified form or window is open.
move window	Changes the position of the specified window.
open window	Opens the specified window.

Windows	
<u>required()</u>	Indicates whether all the required fields in a form or window contain values.
<u>resize window</u>	Changes the size of a window.
<u>restart window</u>	Clears a window and places the focus in the first field of the window.
<u>set title of window to</u>	Changes the display name of a window at runtime.

Part 2: Functions and Statements

This part contains descriptions of all functions and statements available in sanScript. Each is listed in alphabetical order, with a detailed description, syntax, parameter list and example of its use.

abort close

Description	The abort close statement stops the process of closing a window.
Syntax	abort close
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None
Comments	The abort close statement should be used only in window post scripts. The remainder of the script will continue to run even though the process of closing the window has been stopped.
Examples	The following script prevents a transaction window from being closed and displays a warning message if the transaction doesn't balance. Debits and Credits are window fields containing the sums of the debit and credit fields for the window.

```
if Debits <> Credits then
    {Stop the window from closing.}
    abort close;
    warning "Transaction does not balance.";
end if;
```

abort script

Description	The abort script statement stops the current script.
Syntax	abort script
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None
Comments	The abort script statement is used to handle error conditions by stopping a script.
Examples	<p>This script will be stopped if the values in the Debit and Credit fields aren't equal.</p> <pre> if 'Debit' <> 'Credit' then {Script stops at this point only if Debit doesn't equal Credit.} abort script; end if; </pre>

abs()

Description	The <code>abs()</code> function returns the absolute value of the expression passed to it.
Syntax	<code>abs(<i>numeric_expression</i>)</code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>numeric_expression</i> – A numeric expression whose absolute value will be returned.
Return value	The absolute value of the expression. If the expression type can be determined at compile time, that expression type will be returned. Otherwise, a variable currency value will be returned.
Examples	<p>The following example returns the absolute value of the expression 100 - 150.</p> <pre>local integer result; result = abs(100 - 150);</pre>

add item

Description

The **add item** statement adds an item to a list field: a list box, multi-select list box, combo box, drop-down list, button drop list or visual switch. This statement also allows you to associate a numeric value with each item added to the list.

Syntax

add item *string_expression* {, *value*} to {**field**} *window_field*

Parameters

- *string_expression* – The string you want to add to the list field.
- *value* – An optional parameter containing the long integer to add to the list field in conjunction with the *string_expression*. If this parameter isn't used, 0 will be associated with the *string_expression*.
- **field** – An optional keyword identifying *window_field* as a field.
- *window_field* – A list field displayed in the window.

Comments

The **add item** statement adds the contents of the *string_expression* to a list field. The new item is added to the end of the list of items to be displayed. Items and their associated values are added at runtime, and aren't saved in the application dictionary. If items are added while the field is displayed, the field must be redrawn before the added string will appear.

The numeric values related to the added items won't appear in the list. However, they can be retrieved using the [itemdata\(\)](#) function, and then used in scripts.

Examples

The following is part of a window pre script. It adds the items "Credit Card" and "On Account" to the Payment Method list box. The values "3" and "5" are also added, representing the surcharge percentage associated with these payment methods.

```
add item "Credit Card", 3 to field 'Payment Method';
add item "On Account", 5 to field 'Payment Method';
```

Related items

Commands

[change item](#), [delete item](#), [finddata\(\)](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [insert item](#), [itemname\(\)](#), [redraw](#), [Field_GetInsertPosFromVisualPos\(\)](#), [Field_GetVisualPosFromInsertPos\(\)](#)

addmonth()

Description The `addmonth()` function allows you to adjust the month portion of a date by a specified amount.

Syntax `addmonth(date, months)`

Parameters

- *date* – The date or datetime value you want to modify.
- *months* – The number of months you wish to adjust the month portion of the date by.

Comments If the day value of the date is more than the number of days in the new month, then the day value of the date will be reduced by as much as is necessary to bring it back into range. For instance, if one month is added to the date 1/31/93, the value returned is 2/28/93, not 2/31/93.

Return value Date

Examples The following example adds three months to a date field named Working Month.

```
'Working Month' = addmonth('Working Month', 3);
```

Related items

Commands

[day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

anonymous()

Description The **anonymous()** function is used when registering object triggers. It allows you to refer to a resource without requiring that the resource be open.

Syntax **anonymous** (*resource_name*)

Parameters

- *resource_name* – A fully qualified name denoting the field, form, window, table or menu to reference.

Return value An anonymous reference to the specified resource.

Comments The **anonymous()** function can only be used as a parameter for another statement or function, or when passing a reference to a table buffer to a procedure. You will receive a compiler error if you try to use this function in any other capacity.

To ensure proper registration, we suggest that all triggers be registered using a startup procedure that will run prior to the main dictionary's Main Menu form pre script. However, since this startup script is run before any windows in main dictionary are actually opened, resources named in the startup script won't be open, and in some instances may not exist. To avoid any problems this may cause, use the **anonymous()** function to refer to these resources.

Examples This example registers a focus trigger used to check required fields in a form when the user presses the Save button. The IG_Check_Required_Fields procedure runs in response to this trigger:

```
local integer l_result;

l_result = Trigger_RegisterFocus(anonymous('Save Button' of window
➤ RM_Customer_Maintenance of form RM_Customer_Maintenance),
➤ TRIGGER_FOCUS_CHANGE, TRIGGER_BEFORE_ORIGINAL, script
➤ IG_Check_Required_Fields);
{Any result other than SY_NOERR means an error occurred.}
if l_result <> SY_NOERR then
    warning "Focus trigger registration failed.";
end if;
```

Related items

Additional information

[Part 3. Object Triggers](#), in the Integration Guide

arraysize()

Description The `arraysize()` function retrieves the size of the specified array field or variable.

Syntax `arraysize(array_element)`

Parameters

- *array_element* – Any element of an array field or variable.

Return value An integer containing the size of the array field.

Examples The following example retrieves the size of the `Warning_List` array. Any element of the array can be passed to the function.

```
local integer size;  
  
size = arraysize(Warning_List[1]);
```

ascii()

Description The `ascii()` function returns an integer corresponding to the ASCII value of a given character.

Syntax `ascii(string)`

Parameters

- *string* – The character value for which you want the ASCII value. If *string* contains more than one character, the ASCII value of only the first character will be returned.

Return value Integer

Examples The following script shows two different ways to set the local integer field `ascii_value` to the ASCII value of the letter “g”.

```
ascii_value = ascii("g");  
ascii_value = ascii("garage");
```

The following script sets the `ascii_value` field to the ASCII value of the first character of the passed-in string field, `Customer_Name`.

```
ascii_value = ascii(Customer_Name);
```

Related items

Commands

[char\(\)](#)

Additional information

[Appendix C, “ASCII Character Codes,”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

ask()

Description	The <code>ask()</code> function creates a dialog box containing a message and up to three user-defined buttons. It returns a value indicating which button is clicked by the user. The dialog box may also contain a Help button that will reference a specified entry in the help system.
Syntax	<code>ask(prompt, button1, button2, button3 {, context_number})</code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>prompt</i> – A string field, text field or string or text value with the message to be displayed in the dialog box. • <i>button1</i> – A string containing the label for the first button in the dialog box. • <i>button2</i> – A string containing the label for the second button in the dialog box. • <i>button3</i> – A string containing the label for the third button in the dialog box. • <i>context_number</i> – A long integer specifying a help context number associated with a specific topic in the online help file for the current dictionary. If this parameter is used, a Help button will appear in the dialog box. If a user presses the Help button, the specified help file topic will be displayed. Refer to Chapter 7, “Windows Help,” in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide for more information.
Return value	An integer indicating which button the user clicked. It corresponds to one of the following constants: <code>ASKBUTTON1</code> , <code>ASKBUTTON2</code> or <code>ASKBUTTON3</code> .
Comments	<p>If you want to use fewer than three buttons in the dialog box, use the empty string (" ") for the buttons you don't want to use. For example, to display only two buttons, supply the button text for the first two buttons and the empty string for the third button.</p> <p>The window closes automatically after the user clicks a button.</p>

Examples

The following script is used in a transaction window to verify whether a record should be deleted. Note that a help context number (represented by the constant billion + 45) has been added. If the user clicks Help, the topic associated with that number will be displayed.

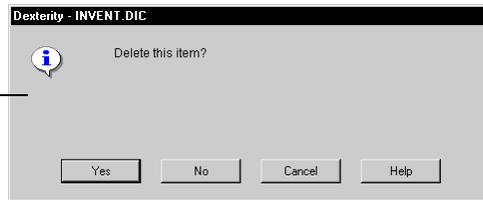
```

local integer answer;

answer = ask("Delete this item?","Yes","No","Cancel", billion + 45);
if answer = ASKBUTTON1 then
    {Yes was clicked.}
    remove table Item_Table;
    close form Item_Form;
elseif answer = ASKBUTTON2 then
    {No was clicked.}
    close form Item_Form;
else
    {Cancel was clicked.}
    abort script;
end if;

```

The ask() function in the preceding example would display this dialog box.



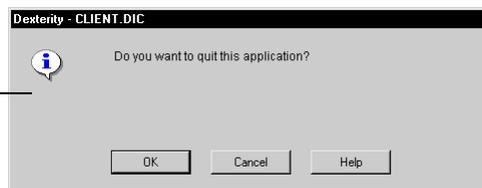
In the following example, only the first two buttons in the ask dialog box are used. Again, a help context ID is included.

```

if ask("Do you want to quit this application?", "OK", "Cancel", "",
    billion + 1187) = ASKBUTTON1 then
    close application;
end if;

```

The ask() function in the preceding example would display this dialog box.



assert

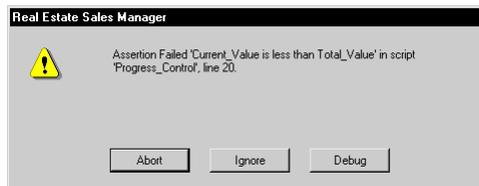
Description The `assert` statement provides a mechanism for verifying the state of computation at a given point in a script.

Syntax `assert boolean_expression {, message}`

- Parameters**
- *boolean_expression* – An expression that you claim to be true when the `assert` statement is executed.
 - *message* – An optional string containing a message to include in the dialog displayed when the assertion fails.

Comments An *assertion* is a claim about the state of computation at the time the assertion is evaluated. Assertions are always written as statements the programmer believes to be true. You can make your code self-testing by adding assertions. An assertion that fails indicates a potential problem in the script.

When an `assert` statement is encountered, its boolean expression (the assertion) is evaluated. If the expression is true, the script will continue. If the expression is false, a dialog box like the one shown in the following illustration will be displayed.



You can choose to abort the script, ignore the assertion or start the script debugger and examine the script where the assertion failed.

The `assert` statement is a development and testing tool. The dialog box indicating an assertion failed should not be displayed to the users of your application. By default, the runtime engine will not display the dialog box, even though an assertion failed. To allow testing with the runtime engine, add the `RuntimeAsserts=TRUE` setting to the defaults file. This forces the runtime engine to display the dialog box for any assertions that fail.

ASSERT

Since assertion dialogs should not be seen by users, and some overhead is involved in evaluating them, we recommend that you don't compile **assert** statements for the final version of your product. To prevent **assert** statements from being compiled, don't compile your application with debug information.

Examples

The following example shows the beginning of the `Progress_Control` procedure from the Real Estate Sales Manager sample application. An assertion was added immediately after the procedure parameters to check the input values. The assertion states the `Current_Value` should never exceed the `Total_Value`. If this assertion fails, the script that called the procedure probably contains an error.

```
in long Current_Value;  
in long Total_Value;  
  
assert Current_Value <= Total_Value, "Current_Value is greater than  
➤ Total_Value";
```

assign

Description The **assign** statement establishes a reference to a specific resource in the application.

Syntax `assign reference_field as reference to resource`

Parameters

- *reference_field* – A field with the reference control type to which the reference will be assigned.
- *resource* – The resource to which a reference is being established.

Comments A reference can be stored in a global field or local field that uses the reference control type. References can also be stored in local variables or passed as parameters having the type **reference**.



If you use a reference field as a hidden field on a window, be sure the `SavedOnRestart` property is set to `true`. If it is not set to `true` and the form or window is restarted, the reference field will be cleared and the reference it contains will be lost.

Examples The following example creates a reference to the `Seller_Data` table and assigns it to the hidden reference field, `Main Table`.

```
assign 'Main Table' of window Sellers as reference to table
  ➤ Seller_Data;
```

The following example creates a reference to the `Seller ID` field in the `Sellers` window and assigns it to the hidden reference field, `Control Field`.

```
assign 'Control Field' of window Sellers as reference to field
  ➤ 'Seller ID' of window Sellers;
```

The following example shows how to use the reference field created in the previous example. It sets the value of the field indicated by the reference.

```
field('Control Field') = "1001";
```

Related items

Additional information

[Chapter 25, "References,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

assign as key

SQL

Description The **assign as key** statement dynamically creates a new key for a table. The parameters for the new key are used to specify the sorting order as the table's data is returned from SQL Server™.

Syntax **assign** *key_variable* **as key** for table *table_name* {with *key_options*} using *table_field* {with *segment_options*} {, *table_field* {with *segment_options*}...

- Parameters**
- *key_variable* – An integer variable to which the new key will be assigned. This variable will be used when the new key is applied.
 - table *table_name* – The table for which the new key is being created.
 - with *key_options* – An optional clause that specifies options for the key. The following table lists the options that are available.

Key option	Description
KEY_OPTION_ALLOW_DUPLICATES	Indicates that duplicate key values are expected based on the key definition.
KEY_OPTION_SQL_UNIQUE	Indicates that key values are expected to be unique based on the key definition. This is the default if no key option is specified.



It's important to correctly specify whether the new key should allow duplicates. If the new key specifies that the key values will be unique, but encounters duplicate key values, the order of the rows returned will be inconsistent.

- using *table_field* – A reference to the first field in the table to use for the new key.
- with *segment_options* – An optional clause that specifies the options to use for the segment created from the *table_field*. The following table lists the options that are available.

Key segment option	Description
KEY_SEGMENT_OPTION_DESCENDING	Segment is sorted in descending order. If this option is not specified, the segment is sorted in ascending order.

- *table_field* with *segment_options* – Additional optional clauses that define additional segments for the key. Each additional clause should be separated by a comma.

Comments

The **assign as key** statement is typically used when retrieving data from a SQL table, but there isn't a key available that will sort the data in the desired order.

Examples

The following example creates a new key for the `House_Data` table, based on the `City` field in the table. There can be duplicate `City` values, so the option to allow duplicates is used.

```
local integer virtual_key;

assign virtual_key as key for table House_Data with
↳ KEY_OPTION_ALLOW_DUPLICATES using City of table House_Data;
```

The following example creates a new key for the `House_Data` table, based on the `State` and `City` fields in the table.

```
local integer virtual_key;

assign virtual_key as key for table House_Data with
↳ KEY_OPTION_ALLOW_DUPLICATES using State of table House_Data, City
↳ of table House_Data;
```

The following example creates a new key for the `House_Data` table, based on the `Asking Price` field in the table. The key segment will be sorted in descending order.

```
local integer virtual_key;

assign virtual_key as key for table House_Data with
↳ KEY_OPTION_ALLOW_DUPLICATES using 'Asking Price' of table
↳ House_Data with KEY_SEGMENT_OPTION_DESCENDING;
```

The following example creates a new key for the House_Data table, based on the City and Asking Price fields in the table. The Asking Price is sorted in descending order. A range is set on the City to include records for “Fargo”. Notice how **clear** and **fill** are used since the Asking Price segment is sorted in descending order.

```
local integer virtual_key;

assign virtual_key as key for table House_Data with
➤ KEY_OPTION_ALLOW_DUPLICATES using 'City' of table House_Data,
➤ 'Asking Price' of table House_Data with
➤ KEY_SEGMENT_OPTION_DESCENDING;

range clear table House_Data;
clear table House_Data;

{Set the start of the range}
'City' of table House_Data = "Fargo";
fill 'Asking Price' of table House_Data;
range start table House_Data by number virtual_key;

{Set the end of the range}
clear 'Asking Price' of table House_Data;
range end table House_Data by number virtual_key;

get first table House_Data by number virtual_key;

while err() <> EOF do
    warning "House ID:" + 'House ID' of table House_Data + "    Price:"
    ➤ + str('Asking Price' of table House_Data);
    get next table House_Data by number virtual_key;
end while;
```

Related items

Commands

[range where](#)

beep

Description The **beep** statement generates sounds used to attract the user's attention.

Syntax **beep** *sound_type*

Parameters

- *sound_type* – The constant specifying the sound to use. Use one of the following constants:

ERRORSOUND
 WARNSOUND
 INFOSOUND

Comments For Windows, the sounds that correspond to the three sound constants are set up in the Sounds control panel. The following table lists the sound constants and the corresponding event in the Sounds control panel.

Constant	Windows event
ERRORSOUND	Default sound
WARNSOUND	Question
INFOSOUND	Exclamation



If your computer doesn't have a sound card, you will get the default beep, regardless of the sound constant used.

Examples

The following example uses the **beep** statement and the **warning** statement to display a warning dialog box. The boolean value `Item Found` indicates whether the item was found.

```
if not 'Item Found' then
  beep WARNSOUND;
  warning "The item was not found.";
end if;
```

beginngroup

Description

The **beginngroup** statement indicates the beginning of a group of procedures that will be processed as a single entity. This statement allows you to define the name of the group and several attributes that will be used to place this group in the appropriate process queue, either locally or at a process server.

Syntax

```
beginngroup group_name {with load factor factor} {using service
service_name} {with priority value} {queue at time on date}
{recur every interval [minutes | hours | days | weeks | months | years]}
{notify procedure} {groupdone procedure} {deletable deletable_boolean} assign
to group_ID
```

Parameters

- *group_name* – A string containing the name for the group being created. This name will appear in the Process Monitor window when the group is running.
- **with load factor** *factor* – An integer value used to measure the relative amount of work required to complete this process group. For example, if you have a process group that prints two simple reports, it will require less work (therefore putting less of a load on the process server) than a process group printing seven long and complex reports. Valid values for the *factor* parameter are in the range 1 to 1000, with 1000 representing the heaviest load on the process server.
- **using service** *service_name* – Specifies a predefined set of process servers that this process group could be sent to. If this parameter isn't included, the group will be processed locally. Which server it is sent to depends upon the size, priority and load factor of the current process group and the process groups in the process queue at each process server in the named service. Since this parameter deals with processes that are to be sent to a process server, it should be used for only client/server applications.
- **with priority** *value* – An integer that assigns a level of priority to the tasks this process group will perform. Valid values for the *value* parameter are in the range 1 to 100, with 1 having the highest priority.
- **queue at time on date** – Assigns a date and time when the process group will be sent to the appropriate process queue. There is no guarantee that the group will begin processing at the specified time, as other process groups with higher priority levels may already be in that queue. If this parameter isn't included, or the *time* and *date* values are empty, the group will begin processing immediately.

- **recur every interval** [**minutes** | **hours** | **days** | **weeks** | **months** | **years**] – A frequency with which you want this process sent to a process queue. The *interval* specified must be an integer in the range of 1 to 10000.



If an integer outside the valid range is used, the default value of 10000 will be used.

- **notify procedure** – A string containing the name of a procedure on the client to be called when the process group has run to completion. This allows you to notify the user that this process group’s task has been completed.
- **groupdone procedure** – A string containing the name of a procedure to be called when the process group has run to completion. The procedure will be executed where the group was processed. For example, if the group was processed remotely on a process server, the procedure will be executed on the process server. If the group was processed locally, the procedure will be executed locally.
- **deletable** *deletable_boolean* – A flag specifying whether the process group can be deleted from a process queue. True indicates the group can be deleted, while false indicates it can’t.
- **assign to** *group_ID* – A long integer variable to which the ID generated by Dexterity for this group is assigned. The *group_ID* uniquely identifies the process group.

Comments

This statement can be used when processing shouldn’t be interrupted for a group of procedures, such as posting procedures. All procedures in a group defined by **begingroup** will be treated as a single item, and placed in the client’s process queue (if the **using service** *service_name* parameter isn’t used) or the Process Server process queue (if the **using service** *service_name* parameter is used and the procedures are called using **call remote** statements).



*Don’t mix **call remote** and **call background** calls in the same process group. This will lead to unpredictable results.*

The process group’s *group_name* will appear in the Process Monitor window, followed by the number of procedures in the process group.

As processes are added to a process queue, they are inserted into the queue based upon their priority *value*. For example, if a process group of priority 50 is added to a queue, it will be inserted into the queue before any groups of priority 51 or higher, and after any of priority 50 or lower. Active process groups always run to completion and can't be interrupted by higher-priority groups.

If you use the **notify procedure** or **groupdone procedure** parameters, the named procedure must contain three in parameters. The first parameter must be a string to accommodate the name of the process group. The second parameter must be a long integer to accommodate the group ID that is assigned by the **begingroup** statement. The third parameter also must be a long integer to accommodate the completion status of the process group.

The following constants indicate the completion status:

Constant	Description
QUEUE_STATUS_CANCELED	An active process group was canceled while it was processing.
QUEUE_STATUS_COMPLETED	The process group was completed.
QUEUE_STATUS_DELETED	A pending process group was deleted.
QUEUE_STATUS_ERROR	An unknown error occurred at the Process Server and the group couldn't be completed.
QUEUE_STATUS_SHUTDOWN	A pending, deletable process was not completed because the Process Server was shut down.



*We recommend that you create process groups for all background and remote processes, regardless of whether they are single procedures or groups of procedures. Then, you can take advantage of process group features such as load balancing, prioritization, and delayed queuing. All remote processes must be grouped using the **begingroup** and **endgroup** statements.*

Examples

The following example defines three procedures in the "Item Posting" process group. This group will be processed in the background and will appear in the Process Monitor window on the client workstation where the process group is run. The procedure Posting_Completed will be called when the process group has completed. The group is marked as deletable, so that the user may delete it from the process queue before it begins processing. The Group_ID variable stores the unique ID that Dexterity assigns so that it may uniquely identify this process group. Using the same Group_ID with the **endgroup** statement indicates the end point of the process group.

```

local long Group_ID;

begingroup "Item Posting" notify "Posting_Completed" deletable true
↳ assign to Group_ID;

{Call the processes that will be in this process group.}
call background Post_To_Item_Open;
call background Rebuild_Item_Open;
call background Print_Item_Posting_Reports;

{Indicate the end of the process group.}
endgroup Group_ID;

```

The following example adds two procedures to the “Item Status Reports” process group. This group will be processed remotely, at a process server workstation in the “Printing Servers” service. It will be sent to the process queue at 10 p.m. tonight, and every 24 hours thereafter.

```

local long Group_ID;
local time process_time;
local date process_date;

process_date = sysdate();
process_time = mktime(22,0,0);

begingroup "Item Status Reports" using service "Printing Servers"
↳ queue at process_time on process_date recur every 24 hours
↳ assign to Group_ID;

{Call the remote processes that will be in this process group.}
call remote IV_Print_Stock_Status;
call remote IV_Print_Backorder_Report;

{Indicate the end of the process group.}
endgroup Group_ID;

```

Related items

Commands

[call](#), [call with name](#), [endgroup](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 12, “Process Server.”](#) in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide

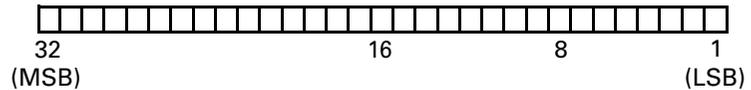
bitclear()

Description The `bitclear()` function takes a copy of the value supplied, clears the specified bit and returns the value.

Syntax `bitclear(value, pos)`

Parameters

- *value* – A tiny integer, integer or long integer value for which a bit will be cleared.
- *pos* – The position of the bit to be cleared. The value 1 indicates the least-significant bit (LSB). The position can be up to 8 for tiny integers, 16 for integers, and 32 for long integers.



Return value The value supplied with the specified bit cleared.

Examples The following example clears the third bit of the status variable.

```
status = bitclear(status, 3);
```

Related items **Commands**

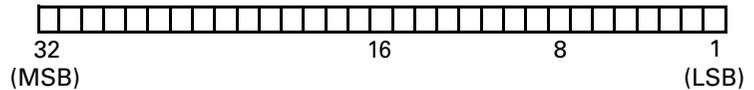
[bitset\(\)](#), [bittest\(\)](#)

bitset()

Description The `bitset()` function takes a copy of the value supplied, sets the specified bit and returns the value.

Syntax `bitset(value, pos)`

- Parameters**
- *value* – A tiny integer, integer or long integer value for which a bit will be set.
 - *pos* – The position of the bit to be set. The value 1 indicates the least-significant bit (LSB). The position can be up to 8 for tiny integers, 16 for integers, and 32 for long integers.



Return value The value supplied with the specified bit set.

Examples The following example sets the third bit of the status variable.

```
status = bitset(status, 3);
```

Related items **Commands**

[bitclear\(\)](#), [bittest\(\)](#)

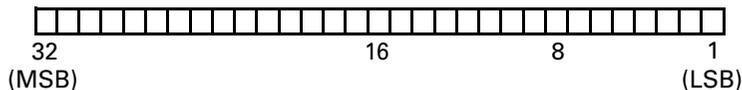
bittest()

Description The `bittest()` function tests the status of a bit.

Syntax `bittest(value, pos)`

Parameters

- *value* – A tiny integer, integer or long integer value for which a bit will be tested.
- *pos* – The position of the bit to be tested. The value 1 indicates the least-significant bit (LSB). The position can be up to 8 for tiny integers, 16 for integers, and 32 for long integers.



Return value A boolean. True indicates the bit was set. False indicates it was not.

Examples The following example returns a boolean indicating whether the third bit of the status variable is set.

```
local boolean is_set;

is_set = bittest(status, 3);
```

Related items **Commands**

[bitclear\(\)](#), [bitset\(\)](#)

call

Description

The **call** statement transfers temporary control to a procedure.

Syntax

$$\text{call} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{background} \\ \text{foreground} \\ \text{remote} \end{array} \right\} \text{procedure \{of form } form_name\{, parameter, parameter, \dots\}}$$

Parameters

- **background** | **foreground** | **remote** – Indicates whether the procedure will be processed in the background, foreground or remotely by a process server.

The **remote** keyword sends the procedure to a process server in the service named by the **begingroup** statement preceding this statement. If the **begingroup** statement wasn't used, the called procedure will be run in the background.

The **foreground** keyword starts a procedure that runs in the foreground. This can be used to assure that a block of sanScript statements is not interrupted by user interaction with the application. Refer to the examples for more information about using the **foreground** keyword.

- *procedure* – The name of the procedure you want to call.
- **of form** *form_name* – A parameter that must be included if the procedure is a form procedure. The *form_name* parameter is the name of the form the procedure is attached to.
- *parameter* – Values, such as tables or fields you wish to pass to or return from the procedure. Up to 256 parameters can be passed to or returned from the called procedure.

Comments

You can use the Process Monitor to monitor the progress of procedures.

The **call** statement transfers temporary control to a procedure, passing information to it. If the **background** keyword is not used, the called procedure can pass information back to the calling script. If the **background** keyword is used, the called procedure is queued for execution in the background. If that background procedure calls another procedure, that procedure will also be run in the background. Background procedures must be completed before users are allowed to exit your application.

You can't pass a table buffer when calling a procedure to run in the background because the form where the calling script originates might be closed before the background procedure is run. In such a case, there would be no table buffer for the procedure to use. Similarly, you can't pass a temporary table to a background procedure, since the temporary table may no longer exist when the background procedure is processed.

Examples

In the following example, a procedure named Check Customer is called to check a customer's status. The contents of the Customer Name and Sale Total fields are passed to the procedure.

```
call 'Check Customer', 'Customer Name', 'Sale Total';
```

In the following example, a form procedure named Delete Customer is attached to the Customer_Maintenance form. The Customer ID field is passed to the procedure.

```
call 'Delete Customer' of form Customer_Maintenance, 'Customer ID';
```

In the following example, the IV_Stock_Status procedure is sent to a process server in the "Printing Servers" service. Its priority level is assigned by the user's selection in the priority_level drop-down list located in the window from which this procedure is run. The three choices on this list are urgent, normal and low priority.

```
local long group_ID;
local integer importance;

{Set the priority based on the user selection.}
case priority_level
  in [1]
    importance = 1;
  in [2]
    importance = 50;
  in [3]
    importance = 99;
end case.

{Create a process group.}
begingroup Stock_group using service "Printing Servers" with
  ➔ priority importance assign to group_ID;
call remote IV_Stock_Status;
{End the process group.}
endgroup group_ID;
```

The following example describes an instance when you would use the **foreground** keyword when calling a procedure. The following statements open the Progress_Indicator form and set the values of the description fields.

```
open form Progress_Indicator;
'(L) Description Line1' of window Progress_Indicator of form
➤ Progress_Indicator = "Processing";
'(L) Description Line2' of window Progress_Indicator of form
➤ Progress_Indicator = "One moment please.";
```

When these statements are run as part of a background script, the Progress_Indicator form will be displayed first. Because the script is running in the background, the user could close the Progress_Control window before the remaining statements of the background script have finished. If this occurs, the two statements that reference fields in the Progress_Indicator window will generate null field address errors because the window has already been closed.

To prevent these errors, the statements to open the Progress_Indicator form and set the Description fields could be placed in a global procedure. In the background procedure, this new procedure would be called using the **foreground** keyword. All of the statements in the foreground procedure will run to completion before the user can interact with the system. After the foreground procedure has finished, the background procedure will continue.

Related items

Commands

[begingroup, call with name, endgroup](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 12, "Process Server,"](#) in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide

call sproc

Description The `call sproc` statement executes the named stored procedure on the data source.

Syntax `call sproc sproc_name, ret_val {, parameter, parameter, ...}`

- Parameters**
- *sproc_name* – A string containing the name of the stored procedure you want to run.
 - *ret_val* – A long integer variable containing the error code returned by the stored procedure. By default, SQL native error codes are returned. The value 0 corresponds to no error, while the values -1 to -14 represent native SQL server error codes. You can choose to have the stored procedure return another value through the *ret_val* parameter, but this will override any native error value returned.
 - *parameter* – Values, such as strings or integers, that you want to pass to or have returned from the stored procedure.

Comments Stored procedures are precompiled SQL statements stored in a database. Using stored procedures can improve your application's performance, since all of the processing takes place at the server. Stored procedures can call other stored procedures.

The `call sproc` statement doesn't verify the existence of the named stored procedure or the items in the parameter list when the script containing it is compiled. If the procedure is unsuccessful when run in your application, the return value will be -127, the value corresponding to the `SQL_SPROC_ERROR` constant.



The Dexterity long integer control type corresponds to the SQL integer data type. Therefore, your stored procedure's return value must be declared as an integer, but the Dexterity `ret_val` to which it is returned must be a long integer. Stored procedures must not generate a result set. Only returned values and parameters can be stored procedure outputs.

Refer to the [Chapter 45, "Stored Procedures,"](#) in Volume 1 of the *Dexterity Programmer's Guide* for more information about using stored procedures.

The Dexterity dictionary must contain a prototype procedure for the named stored procedure. This prototype procedure must have the same name as the stored procedure. The first non-comment line of the prototype procedure indicates what the stored procedure will return. It has the following format:

```
sproc returns long variable;
```

Then any additional in, out or inout parameters for the stored procedure are declared. This prototype reserves the necessary space in the client's memory for any out parameters. The **call sproc** statement must be used in the prototype procedure to make the actual call to the SQL stored procedure. When you call the prototype procedure, the SQLScriptPath procedure will be called implicitly, which adds path information to the stored procedure named in the **call sproc** statement.

Examples

The following examples show common ways to use stored procedures:

- Calling a stored procedure that doesn't require in parameters and returns only the return value.
- Calling a stored procedure that requires in parameters and returns out parameters, as well as the return value.

This stored procedure, named `Count_Seniors`, queries the `EMPLOYEEES` table to find the number of employees over age 65. Since the procedure is simple and returns only one parameter, the value `@Count`, this procedure uses the return value as an out parameter. This method is used infrequently because the return value will override any native error code that would be returned.

```
CREATE PROC Count_Seniors
AS
    DECLARE @Count int
    /* Count the number of employees over age 65 */
    SELECT @Count = count(first_name) from EMPLOYEEES where Age > 65
    RETURN @Count
```

The following Dexterity prototype procedure, also named `Count_Seniors`, calls the `Count_Seniors` stored procedure.

```
sproc returns long Ret_Code;

call sproc "Count_Seniors", Ret_Code;
```

The following script calls the Count_Seniors prototype procedure and sets the value of the Senior Employees field. If the stored procedure is successful, num_seniors will be set to the @Count value returned by the stored procedure. Otherwise, it will be set to -127, the value corresponding to the SQL_SPROC_ERROR constant. This potential for displaying erroneous data is why return values are rarely used as out parameters.

```
local long num_seniors;

call Count_Seniors, num_seniors;
'Senior Employees' = num_seniors;
```

The following example shows a stored procedure named Profile. It requires an in parameter, and returns five out parameters. The return value isn't manipulated in this procedure; rather, it's used for the default functionality, status checking. If the stored procedure was successful, the value of the STATUS_SUCCESS constant, 0 (zero), is returned. If it failed, a value from -1 to -14 (native SQL error codes) or the SQL_SPROC_ERROR constant, -127, is returned.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE Profile(@Cust_ID smallint, @Name char output,
    @City char output, @State char output,
    @Tot_Purch numeric output, @Cust_Award char output)
AS
    SELECT @Name, @City, @State
    FROM Customer_Table
    WHERE Cust_ID = @Cust_ID
    SELECT @Tot_Purch=Q1_Sales + Q2_Sales + Q3_Sales + Q4_Sales
    IF @Tot_Purch >= 100000.00
        @Cust_Award = 'Statue'
    ELSE
    IF @Tot_Purch between 50000.00 and 99999.99
        @Cust_Award = 'Plaque'
    ELSE
        @Cust_Award = 'None'
```

The prototype procedure, also named Profile, is defined as follows. The `sproc_status` parameter is the return value, and must be declared using the **sproc returns** clause. The remaining parameters must be listed in the same order as in the stored procedure.

```
sproc returns long sproc_status;
in integer Cust_ID;
inout string Name;
inout string City;
inout string State;
inout currency Tot_Purch;
inout string Cust_Award;

call sproc "Profile", sproc_status, Cust_ID, Name, City, State,
➤ Tot_Purch, Cust_Award;
```

The following is a portion of a script that uses the **call** statement to run the Profile procedure.

```
local long sproc_status;

Cust_ID = Cust_ID of window Customer_Info;
call Profile, sproc_status, Cust_ID, Name, City, State, Tot_Purch,
➤ Cust_Award;
```

Related items

Additional information

[Chapter 45, "Stored Procedures,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

call with name

Description

The **call with name** statement transfers temporary control to the named procedure. The procedure to run is specified at runtime.

Syntax

```
call { background
      remote } with name procedure_name {in dictionary product_ID}
{, parameter, parameter, ...}
```

Parameters

- **background** | **remote** – Indicates whether the procedure will be processed in the background or remotely by a process server. The **background** parameter runs the procedure in the background while the computer continues running the calling script in the foreground.
- The **remote** keyword sends the procedure to a process server in the service named by the **begingroup** statement preceding this statement. If the **begingroup** statement wasn't used, the called procedure will be run in the background.
- *procedure_name* – A string expression or variable containing the name of the procedure you want to call.



If you are calling a form-level procedure, use single quotes around the procedure name, within the string expression. Calling a form-level procedure is shown in the second example.

- **in dictionary** *product_ID* – A clause containing the integer product ID for a third-party dictionary containing the procedure you want to call.
- *parameter* – Values, such as tables or fields you wish to pass to or return from the procedure. Up to 256 parameters can be passed to or returned from the called procedure.

Comments

You can use the Process Monitor to monitor the progress of procedures.

The **call with name** statement transfers temporary control to a procedure, passing information to it. If the **background** keyword is not used, the called procedure can pass information back to the calling script. If the **background** keyword is used, the called procedure is queued for execution in the background. If that background procedure calls another procedure, that procedure will also be run in the background. Background procedures must be completed before users are allowed to exit your application.

You can't pass a table buffer when calling a procedure to run in the background because the form where the calling script originates might be closed before the background procedure is run. In such a case there would be no table buffer for the procedure to use. Similarly, you can't pass a temporary table to a background procedure, since the temporary table may no longer exist when the background procedure is processed.

When using **call with name** to call procedures with optional parameters, you must include all of parameters in the call, including any optional parameters at the end of the parameter list.

Examples

In the following example, Background Procedures is a combo box listing the procedures for an application that can be processed in the background. The script will run the procedure currently selected in the field.

```
call background with name 'Background Procedures';
```

In the following example, Calculate Commissions is a form-level procedure that can be processed remotely. The script will send the procedure to a process server in the Sales_Servers service.

```
local long group_ID;

begingroup Procedure_Group using service Sales_Servers assign to
  group_ID;
call remote with name "'Calculate Commissions' of form 'Sales Data'";
endgroup group_ID;
```

Related items

Commands

[begingroup](#), [call](#), [endgroup](#)

case...end case

Description The **case...end case** statement allows a series of statements to run on a conditional basis, much like the **if then...end if** statement.

Syntax `case exp in [value] statements {in [value] statements } {else statements} end case`

- Parameters**
- *exp* – A field or expression that is to be compared to the *value* parameter on an equality basis.
 - **in [value]** – The *value* can be a single value or a range of values that the *exp* parameter can be equal to. The value must be enclosed in brackets. Use the word “to” to express a value range, such as “1 to 10”. The *value* for the expression “A or B” can be written as “A, B”.
 - *statements* – Any valid sanScript statement or group of statements.
 - **else** – If the else clause is included, then the statements following it will be run if all of the **in []** clauses have been evaluated as false.

Comments If multiple **in []** clauses are included, the statements after the first **in []** clause to be evaluated as true will be run, and subsequent clauses will not be evaluated.

If none of the **in []** clauses are evaluated to be true and an **else** clause isn’t included, then no statements will be run until those listed after the **end case** statement.

Examples The following example uses the **case...end case** statement to set the rebate amount to be paid to customers based upon their total purchases for the current fiscal year.

```
case 'FY Total Purchases'
  in [-99999 to 999]
    {The customer purchased less than $1,000 worth of goods. They
    aren't eligible for a rebate.}
    'Rebate Award Amount' = 0;
  in [1000 to 2999]
    {The customer purchased between $1,000 and $2,999 worth of goods.
    They qualify for a $15 rebate.}
    'Rebate Award Amount' = 15;
```

```

in [3000 to 4999]
  {The customer purchased between $3,000 and $4,999 worth of goods.
  They qualify for a $25 rebate.}
  'Rebate Award Amount' = 25;
else
  {The customer purchased over $5,000 worth of goods. They
  qualify for a $50 rebate.}
  'Rebate Award Amount' = 50;
end case;

```

The following example uses the [Login_LogIntoDataSource\(\)](#) function in a change script attached to the OK button of a login window. The user selects a data source from a drop-down list named Data_Source_DDL and enters a user ID and a password.

```

local string data_source_name;
local integer status;

data_source_name = itemname(Data_Source_DDL, Data_Source_DDL);
User_ID of table User_Verify = User_ID of window Login_Window;
Password of table User_Verify = Password of window Login_Window;
status = Login_LogIntoDataSource(data_source_name, User_ID,
  ➤ Password);
if status <> STATUS_SUCCESS then
case status
  in [STATUS_ERROR]
    {Display a message.}
    warning "An error has occurred.";
  in [STATUS_ALREADY_LOGGED_IN]
    warning "You're already logged in.";
  in [STATUS_LOGIN_FAILED]
    warning "Login attempt failed.";
  in [STATUS_TOO_MANY_CONNECTIONS]
    warning "No connections are available.";
end case;

```

Related items

Commands

[if then...end if](#)

change

Description

The **change** statement reads a record from a table and passively or actively locks the record, allowing changes to be made to the table.

Syntax

```
change {
  next
  prev
  first
  last
} table table_name {
  by key_name
  by number expr
}{, lock}{, wait}
{, refresh}
```

Parameters

- **next** | **prev** | **first** | **last** – Identifies which record to retrieve.

If none of these keywords are included, the record that matches the key value in the table buffer will be retrieved. The **next** keyword will retrieve the record that follows the key value currently in the table buffer. The **prev** keyword will retrieve the record preceding the key value in the table buffer. The **first** keyword will retrieve the first record in the table or range. The **last** keyword will retrieve the last record in the table or range.

- **table** *table_name* – The name of the table containing the record to read.
- **by** *key_name* | **by number** *expr* – Identifies the key to use to locate the record to be retrieved. If one of these parameters isn't included, the first key will be used.

You can identify the key by its name or by the key number. In the **by** *key_name* parameter, *key_name* is the key's technical name. In the **by number** *expr* parameter, *expr* is an integer containing the number of the key, determined by its position in the table definition. For instance, the third key created can be identified by the number 3, and so on.

- **lock** – Indicates that the record will be actively locked, and no other users will be allowed to change or delete the record. If this option isn't included, the record will be passively locked.



*The **lock** option shouldn't be used unless the Allow Active Locking option has been marked for the specified table in the Table Definition window. If the Allow Active Locking option hasn't been marked for a given table, any **change** statements specifying that table and including the **lock** option will not compile.*

If your application will use the SQL database type, we recommend that you rely on passive locking instead of active locking. Using active locking with the SQL database type can cause performance degradation.

- **wait** – Indicates that the statement will wait until it can lock the record. The **wait** keyword can be used only in conjunction with the **lock** keyword. We recommend caution when using the **wait** feature. It suspends the user’s computer until the record becomes available.



*The **wait** feature is not supported by SQL or Pervasive.SQL. The **wait** keyword will be ignored by Dexterity applications using these database types.*

- **refresh** – This keyword only applies when the SQL database type is used. It indicates that the cursor and client-side buffer will be refreshed, so that they’ll contain current data from the table before the change occurs. Even if the change attempt fails, the refresh will occur.



*If the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree Plus database types are used, the **refresh** keyword will be ignored. It will not affect your application in any way.*

Comments

The values of the key fields should be set in the table buffer before the **change** statement is issued. You don’t need to set any fields in the table buffer to retrieve the first or the last record in a table.

The **change** statement fills only the table buffer. To transfer information to the window so the information can be displayed, use a [copy from table](#) statement. To transfer a single field of information from the table buffer to the window, use the [set](#) statement.

If the specified table isn’t open, the **change** statement will open it.

The [err\(\)](#) function or the [check error](#) statement can be used after the **change** statement to ascertain whether the operation was successful or to handle errors that may have occurred.

Examples

The following example sets the table buffer of the Customer_Master table to the Customer_ID value entered in the Customer_Entry window. The **change** statement then uses the value in the table buffer to retrieve a record from the Customer_Master table and place it in the table buffer. If the retrieval was successful, the record is then copied to the window.

CHANGE

```
{Set the key value of the Customer_Master table.}
'Customer ID' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer ID' of window
➡ Customer_Entry;
{Attempt to read the record.}
change table Customer_Master;
if err() = OKAY then
    {Retrieved the record. Copy it to the window.}
    copy from table Customer_Master;
else
    {Couldn't retrieve the record. Display a warning.}
    warning "This customer could not be located.";
    restart field;
end if;
```

The following example uses the **change** statement to retrieve each record in the `Customer_Master` table. The **by number *expr*** parameter is used to indicate that the second key created for the table will be used to locate records. After each record is read, the `Contact` field is set to `Steve` and the record is saved.

```
{Read the first record in the table.}
change first table Customer_Master by number 2;
while err() = OKAY do
    {Retrieved a record. Change the contact.}
    Contact of table Customer_Master = "Steve";
    {Save the changed record.}
    save table Customer_Master;
    {Read the next record.}
    change next table Customer_Master;
end while;
```

Related items

Commands

[check error](#), [edit table](#), [err\(\)](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) in Volume 2 of the *Dexterity Programmer's Guide*

change item

Description	The change item statement changes the text for an item in a menu or a list field. List fields include list boxes, multi-select list boxes, combo boxes, drop-down lists, button drop lists and visual switches.
Syntax	<code>change item <i>number</i> of [field menu] <i>name</i> to <i>string_expression</i></code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>number</i> – An integer indicating the position of the item in the menu or field for which the text will be changed. • <i>name</i> – The name of the field or menu for which an item is being changed. • <i>string_expression</i> – The string you want to use for the item.
Comments	Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, should not be counted when determining the position of a menu item for use in the <i>number</i> parameter.
Examples	<p>The following example changes the text of the second item of the Status list field.</p> <pre>change item 2 of field 'Status' to "Discontinued";</pre> <p>The following example changes the first item of the Markup menu.</p> <pre>change item 1 of menu 'Markup' to "25%";</pre>
Related items	<p>Commands</p> <hr/> <p>add item, delete item, finddata(), finditem(), itemname(), redraw, Field GetInsertPosFromVisualPos(), Field GetVisualPosFromInsertPos()</p>

changed()

Description

The **changed()** function returns a boolean value indicating whether any of the non-button fields in a window or form have been changed by the user since the window or form was opened or the [clear changes](#) statement was run.

Syntax

```
changed ( [ form | window ] name)
```

Parameters

- **form | window** – The type of resource you’re checking.
- *name* – The name of the form or window to be checked.

Return value

Boolean

Comments

A typical use for this function is to ascertain whether the user is closing a form or window in which changes have been made, without having saved the changes.

You can also use the **changed()** function with a scrolling window to find out whether the line change script for the scrolling window is going to run.

Examples

The following example uses the **changed()** function to ascertain whether the Customer_Master form has changed. If changes to the form have been made, the [save table](#) statement is used to save the changes.

```
if changed(form Customer_Master) then
    save table Customers;
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[clear changes](#), [force changes](#)

char()

Description The `char()` function returns the ASCII character corresponding to an integer value.

Syntax `char(integer)`

Parameters

- *integer* – An integer value in the range of 0 to 255, for which you want the ASCII character equivalent. If *integer* is set to a value out of the range 0 to 255, a null string will be returned.

Return value String

Examples The following example sets the string field, `single_letter`, to the value 'A', which corresponds to the ASCII value 65.

```
single_letter = char(65);
```

This example sets the string field, `single_letter`, to the character value of an integer field, `user_int`.

```
single_letter = char(user_int);
```

Related items

Commands

[ascii\(\)](#)

Additional information

[Appendix C. "ASCII Character Codes."](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

check command

Description The **check command** statement sets a command to the checked state. The command will appear marked in any menu or toolbar in which it is displayed.

Syntax `check command command_name {, command_name}`

Parameters

- *command_name* – The name of the command to be checked.

Comments Use the [Command_GetBooleanProperty\(\)](#) function to find out whether a command is checked or unchecked.

Examples The following example checks the CMD_ComputeTaxes command. The command's appearance will be changed any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.

```
check command CMD_ComputeTaxes;
```

Related items

Commands

[uncheck command](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 15, "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

check error

- Description** The **check error** statement checks the result of the last operation on the specified table, and displays a corresponding alert message if there was an error. If no table name is specified, it checks the result of the last table operation.
- Syntax** `check error {table table_name}`
- Parameters**
- **table *table_name*** – An optional clause specifying the name of the table for which you wish the last table operation checked.
- Comments** The operation that caused the error and the table accessed will be displayed, as well as the alert message. For example, if the **get** statement was used to retrieve a non-existent record from the **Seller_Data** table, the **check error** statement would display the following alert message:



- Examples** In the following example, a record is being retrieved from the **Customer_Master** table. The **check error** statement checks whether any errors occur as the information is being retrieved and displays an appropriate alert message if an error occur.

```
'Customer Number' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer Number' of
➤ window Customer_Maintenance;
get table Customer_Master;
{Display any message describing any error.}
check error;
```

CHECK ERROR

In the following example, records are being retrieved from the Customer_Master and Customer_Info tables. The **check error** statements check whether any errors occur as the information is being retrieved from each table. It displays the appropriate alert message or messages if errors occur.

```
'Customer Number' of table Customer_Info = 'Customer Number' of
➤ window Customer_Maintenance;
'Customer Number' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer Number' of
➤ window Customer_Maintenance;
get table Customer_Master;
get table Customer_Info;
{Display any message describing any error.}
check error table Customer_Master;
check error table Customer_Info;
```

Related items

Commands

[err\(\)](#), [naterr\(\)](#)

check field

Description The **check field** statement selects an item in a multi-select list box or places a check mark next to an item in a button drop list.

Syntax `check field field_name, number`

Parameters

- *field_name* – The name of the field containing the item you want selected or marked.
- *number* – An integer indicating which item to select or mark.

Comments Use the [finditem\(\)](#) function to retrieve the number of an item from a multi-select list box or any other list field. The retrieved number can then be used as the *number* parameter.



*Always use the **check field** statement to set the values in a multi-select list box. Never use the [set](#) statement to change the items selected in a multi-select list box.*

Examples The following example selects the first item in the Payment Methods multi-select list box.

```
check field 'Payment Methods', 1;
```

The following example is the change script for a button drop list. It uses the [checkedfield\(\)](#) function to find out whether the selected item was checked. If it was, it removes the check mark next to the item that was selected. Otherwise, it checks the item.

```
if checkedfield('Reports', 'Reports') then
    uncheck field 'Reports', 'Reports';
else
    check field 'Reports', 'Reports';
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[checkedfield\(\)](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [uncheck field](#)

check menu

Description	The check menu statement places a check mark next to a menu item.
Syntax	check menu <i>menu_name, number</i>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>menu_name</i> – The name of the menu containing the item you want checked. • <i>number</i> – An integer representing the placement of the item to be checked in the menu.
Comments	The check menu statement cannot be used to place a check mark next to grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste. For more information about menu items that can be checked and unchecked, refer to Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,” in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide.
Examples	<p>The following example places a check mark next to the third item in the Transactions menu.</p> <pre>check menu Transactions, 3;</pre>
Related items	Commands <hr/> checkedmenu() , uncheck menu

checkedfield()

Description The `checkedfield()` function returns a boolean value indicating whether a specified position in a multi-select list box is selected or an item in a button drop list is checked.

Syntax `checkedfield(field, position)`

Parameters

- *field* – The name of the multi-select list box or button drop list.
- *position* – An integer indicating the position of an item in the multi-select list box or button drop list.

Return value A boolean. The value true indicates the item was marked, while false indicates it was not.

Examples The following example ascertains whether the first item in a multi-select list box named Taxes is selected. If it is, the value of the State Tax field will be added to the value of the Total Tax field.

```
if checkedfield(Taxes, 1) then
    'Total Tax' = 'Total Tax' + 'State Tax';
end if;
```

The following example is the change script for a button drop list. It uses the [checkedfield\(\)](#) function to find out whether the selected item was checked. If it was, it removes the check mark next to the item that was selected. Otherwise, it checks the item.

```
if checkedfield('Reports', 'Reports') then
    uncheck field 'Reports', 'Reports';
else
    check field 'Reports', 'Reports';
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[check field](#), [uncheck field](#)

checkedmenu()

Description The `checkedmenu()` function returns a boolean value indicating whether a specified position in a menu has a check mark appearing next to it.

Syntax `checkedmenu(menu menu_name, position)`

Parameters

- `menu menu_name` – The name of the menu.
- `position` – Integer indicating the position of a menu item in the menu.

Return value Boolean

Comments The `checkedmenu()` function cannot be used with grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste. For more information about menu items that the `checkedmenu()` function can be used with, refer to [Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide.

Examples The following example checks a menu named Report Options to ascertain whether the second menu item has a check appearing next to it. If it does, then a report named Customer List will be printed.

```
if checkedmenu (menu 'Report Options', 2) then
    run report 'Customer List';
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[check menu](#), [uncheck menu](#)

clear changes

Description	The <code>clear changes</code> statement clears the change flag for a window or a form. This flag is tested by the changed() function.
Syntax	<code>clear changes</code> $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{form} \\ \text{window} \end{array} \right] \textit{name}$
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>form</code> <code>window</code> – Indicates the type of the object for which you want to clear the change flag. • <code>name</code> – The name of the form or window for which you want to clear the change flag.
Comments	You can also use this statement with a scrolling window to clear the change flag that causes the scrolling window line change script to run.
Examples	<p>The following example clears the change flag for the form named Invoice.</p> <pre>clear changes form Invoice;</pre> <p>The following example clears the change flag for the Customer_List_Scroll scrolling window, preventing the scrolling window's line change script from running;</p> <pre>clear changes window Customer_List_Scroll;</pre>
Related items	<p>Commands</p> <hr/> <p>changed(), force changes</p>

clear field

Description	The clear field statement clears one or more fields.
Syntax	clear field <i>field_name</i> {, <i>field_name</i> , <i>field_name</i> , ...}
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field to be cleared. To clear multiple fields, list the name of each field separated by a comma.
Comments	<p>Clearing a field removes the data currently in the field. Because fields to be cleared can be located in different tables or windows, be sure to fully qualify the fields as needed.</p> <p>When a list field (list box, multi-select list box, combo box, drop-down list, button drop list or visual switch) is cleared, all of the static values currently displayed in the field are removed. This includes the values defined for the list's data type. To redisplay these values, close the window, then reopen it. This will not redisplay items added to the list using the add item statement, unless those items were added in the window pre script, which will run when the window is reopened.</p> <p>When a composite field is cleared, the individual components of the composite are cleared.</p> <p>If a table is not open when a field in that table is cleared, the clear field statement will open the table.</p>
Examples	<p>The following example clears multiple fields in different windows.</p> <pre>clear field 'Payment Type' of window Invoice, 'Payment Method' of ➤ window Invoice, 'Payment Date' of window Payment_Entry;</pre>

clear force change

Description The **clear force change** statement stops a field's change script from automatically running once the [force change](#) statement has been issued for that field.

Syntax `clear force change field_name`

Parameters

- *field_name* – The name of the field whose change script is forced to run using the [force change](#) statement.

Examples The following example removes the force change applied to a Beginning Balance field.

```
if empty ('Beginning Balance') then
    clear force change 'Beginning Balance';
    warning "Please enter a beginning balance.";
end if;
```

Related items **Commands**

[force changes](#)

clear form

Description	The clear form statement clears a specified form.
Syntax	clear form <i>form_name</i>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>form_name</i> – The name of the form to be cleared.
Comments	<p>Clearing a form removes the data currently in each field in each of the form's windows.</p> <p>When a form is cleared, the change flag for that form is cleared as well. Consequently, the changed() function will return false immediately after a form has been cleared.</p>
Examples	<p>The following example clears the form Customer_Master.</p> <pre>clear form Customer_Master;</pre>
Related items	Commands <hr/> changed()

clear table

Description	The clear table statement clears a table buffer.
Syntax	clear table <i>table_name</i>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>table_name</i> – The name of the table for which the table buffer will be cleared.
Comments	Clearing a table removes the data currently in its table buffer. It doesn't remove data from the actual table.
Examples	<p>The following example clears the table buffer for the Invoice_Header table.</p> <pre>clear table Invoice_Header;</pre>

clear window

Description	The clear window statement clears a window or scrolling window.
Syntax	<code>clear window <i>window_name</i></code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>window_name</i> – The name of the window to be cleared.
Comments	<p>Clearing a window removes the data currently in each field in the window. Clearing a scrolling window removes all data currently in the scrolling window, and removes the add-line and all fields in the scrolling window as well.</p> <p>When a window is cleared, the change flag for that window is cleared as well. Consequently, the changed() function will return false immediately after a window has been cleared.</p>
Examples	<p>The following example clears the fields in the Invoice window.</p> <pre>clear window Invoice;</pre> <p>The following example clears the Inventory_Lookup scrolling window.</p> <pre>clear window Inventory_Lookup;</pre>
Related items	Commands <hr/> changed()

close application

Description The **close application** statement closes the current application in the same way choosing the Exit menu item closes an application.

Syntax **close application**

Parameters • None

Comments The **close application** statement closes the current application from within a script. The user can also close the application dictionary by choosing the Exit menu item.



The window and form post scripts for any open windows will be run. These scripts allow the user the opportunity to stop the close process. If any background tasks are running, the close process will be stopped.

Examples In the following example, the script ascertains whether the User Name field has a value. If it doesn't, the application is closed.

```
if empty ('User Name') then
    warning "The user name wasn't specified. Quitting application.";
    close application;
end if;
```

close form

Description The `close form` statement closes a specified form.

Syntax `close form form_name`

Parameters • `form_name` – The name of the form to be closed;

Comments Closing a form causes the form post script to run. It also closes all open windows on that form. Each window's post script will run.



Use caution when using the `close form` statement. If you use this statement to close the form that contains the script that is running, any statements following the `close form` statement will not run.

Examples The following example closes the Inventory_Maintenance form.

```
close form Inventory_Maintenance;
```

Related items

Commands

[open form](#), [open form with name](#)

close palettes

Description	The <code>close palettes</code> statement closes all palettes currently open.
Syntax	<code>close palettes</code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None
Comments	This command doesn't close any windows in the form from which the command was run. If the abort close statement is run for any window, no further palettes will be closed and the script that ran the <code>close palettes</code> statement will stop.
Examples	The following example closes all open palettes. <pre>close palettes;</pre>
Related items	Commands <hr/> abort close , close windows

close table

Description

The **close table** statement closes a specified table.

Syntax

close table *table_name*

Parameters

- *table_name* – The name of the table to be closed.

Comments

Closing tables with large table buffers can make a form with many tables operate more efficiently. Tables are automatically opened when data is retrieved from them. Under ordinary conditions you won't have to close any tables.

Examples

The following example closes the Inventory_Data table.

```
close table Inventory_Data;
```

Related items**Commands**

[open table](#)

close window

Description	The <code>close window</code> statement closes a specified window.
Syntax	<code>close window <i>window_name</i></code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>window_name</i> – The name of the window to be closed.
Comments	Closing a window causes the window post script to run.
Examples	The following example closes the Customer Maintenance window. <pre>close window 'Customer Maintenance';</pre>
Related items	Commands open window

close windows

Description	The close windows statement closes all standard windows and palettes.
Syntax	<code>close windows</code>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None
Comments	This command doesn't close tool bar windows or any windows in the form from which the command was run. If the abort close statement is run for any window, no further windows will be closed and the script that ran the close windows statement will stop.
Examples	The following example closes all standard windows and palettes. <pre>close windows;</pre>
Related items	Commands <hr/> abort close , close palettes

column()

Description	The column() function retrieves the value from a specific field in a table.
Syntax	column (<i>name</i>) of table <i>table_name</i>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>name</i> – A string specifying the field to retrieve. • of table <i>table_name</i> – The table from which to retrieve the value.
Return value	The value from the specified field. The data type will be the same as the data type of the field being retrieved.
Comments	The column() function is typically used in the trigger processing procedure for cross-dictionary database triggers. It is used to retrieve field values from the anonymous table passed into the trigger processing procedure.
Examples	<p>The following example is the trigger processing procedure that runs when a record is deleted from the Applicants table. It deletes the Internet information record corresponding to the applicant record that was deleted. The column() function retrieves the value in the Applicant Number field from the anonymous table passed into the trigger processing procedure.</p>

```
{Name: Delete_Applicant_Internet_Info}
inout anonymous table 'Triggered Table';

release table Appl_Internet_Info;
'Applicant Number' of table Appl_Internet_Info =
  ➤ column("Applicant Number") of table 'Triggered Table';
change table Appl_Internet_Info;
if err() = OKAY then
    remove table Appl_Internet_Info;
end if;
```

Related items

Additional information

[Chapter 13, "Cross-dictionary triggers,"](#) in the Integration Guide

continue

Description The **continue** statement allows you to continue the current instance of the specified type of loop.

Syntax `continue` $\left[\begin{array}{c} \text{for} \\ \text{repeat} \\ \text{while} \end{array} \right]$

Parameters • **for** | **repeat** | **while** – A keyword indicating the type of loop to be continued.

Comments This statement is useful for managing navigation within nested loops.

Examples The following example checks the Balance field of the Customer_Balances table for customers who have dropped below the minimum balance.

```
local long count, i;

count = countrecords(table Customer_Balances);
for i = 1 to count do
  get next table Customer_Balances;
  if Balance of table Customer_Balances >= 300 then
    continue for;
  end if.
  {The customer's balance is below the minimum. Call the Add_Fee
  procedure to charge the customer a service fee.}
  call background Add_Fee, Customer_ID of table Customer_Balances,
  ➤ Balance of table Customer_Balances;
end for;
```

Related items

Commands

[exit, for do...end for, repeat...until, while do...end while](#)

copy from field to field

Description	The copy from field to field statement copies matching components from one composite to another. Non-matching components are not affected.
Syntax	copy from field <i>source_field</i> to field <i>destination_field</i>
Parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source_field</i> – The name of the composite you want to copy components from.• <i>destination_field</i> – The name of the composite you want to copy components to.
Comments	Components are matched based on their field IDs. This means a specific component in the source composite and a specific component in the destination composite must be based on the same global field resource in order to match.
Examples	<p>The following example copies the matching components from the Note_Obj composite to the Window_Status composite.</p> <pre>copy from field Note_Obj to field Window_Status;</pre>

copy from table

Description The **copy from table** statement transfers the contents of all auto-copy fields from the specified table buffer to the windows for the current form.

Syntax `copy from table table_name`

Parameters

- *table_name* – The name of the table buffer you wish to copy field contents from.

Comments Window fields are specified as auto-copy using the AutoCopy property in the Properties window.

Examples In the following example, a record is read from the Customer_Master table. If the record previously existed in the table, the **copy from table** statement copies the information from the table buffer of the Customer_Master table to the windows for the form.

```
'Customer ID' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer ID' of window
➤ Customer_Maintenance;
edit table Customer_Master;
if editexisting() then
    {Copy table buffer to window fields.}
    copy from table Customer_Master;
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[copy from table to window](#), [copy from window to table](#), [copy to table](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 15. "Working with Records."](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

copy from table to table

- Description** The **copy from table to table** statement copies the contents of matching fields from one table buffer to another. Non-matching fields aren't affected.
- Syntax** **copy from table** *source_table* **to table** *destination_table*
- Parameters**
- *source_table* – The name of the table buffer you want to copy the field contents from.
 - *destination_table* – The name of the table buffer you want to copy the field contents to.
- Comments**
- Fields are matched based upon their field IDs. This means a specific field in the source table and a specific field in the destination table must use the same global field resource in order to match.
- The **copy from table to table** statement is useful for copying records from one table to another. A procedure using anonymous tables can be set up to allow transferring records between tables that will be specified when your application is running.
- Examples**
- The following procedure transfers all of the Customer Lead records from the Lead_List table to the Customer_List table. The two tables use the same ID Number, Name, Address, City, State, ZIP Code and Phone Number fields, so the **copy from table to table** statement can be used to transfer the information.

```
get first table Lead_List;
while err() = OKAY do
    copy from table Lead_List to table Customer_List;
    save table Customer_List;
    get next table Lead_List;
end while;
```

copy from table to window

Description The **copy from table to window** statement transfers the contents of all auto-copy fields from the specified table buffer to the specified window for the current form.

Syntax **copy from table** *table_name* **to window** *window_name*

Parameters

- *table_name* – The name of the table buffer you want to copy the field contents from.
- *window_name* – The name of the window you want to copy the field contents to.

Comments The **copy from table to window** statement can access table buffers and windows for only the current form. The **copy from table to window** statement *can't* be used to copy information from a table buffer in one form to a window in another form.

You *can't* use the **copy from table to window** statement in a procedure because the current form isn't known and can't be specified. You can use the statement in a form level procedure because the current form is implied by where the form level procedure is attached.

Window fields are specified as auto-copy using the AutoCopy property in the Properties window.

Examples This example reads a record from the Customer_Master table. If the record exists, the information is copied from the Customer_Master table buffer to the Customer_Maintenance window for the current form. Other windows for the form are unaffected.

```
'Customer ID' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer ID' of window
➔ Customer_Maintenance;
edit table Customer_Master;
if editexisting() then
    {Copy table buffer to window fields.}
    copy from table Customer_Master to window Customer_Maintenance;
end if;
```

Related items

Commands

[copy from table](#), [copy from window to table](#), [copy to table](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 15. "Working with Records"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

copy from window to table

Description The **copy from window to table** statement transfers the contents of all auto-copy fields from the specified window to the specified table buffer for the current form.

Syntax `copy from window window_name to table table_name`

Parameters

- *window_name* – The name of the window you want to copy the field contents from.
- *table_name* – The name of the table buffer you want to copy the field contents to.

Comments The **copy from window to table** statement can access table buffers and windows for only the current form. The **copy from window to table** statement *can't* be used to copy information from a window in one form to a table buffer in another form.

You *can't* use the **copy from window to table** statement in a procedure because the current form isn't known and can't be specified. You can use the statement in a form level procedure because the current form is implied by where the form level procedure is attached.

Window fields are specified as auto-copy using the AutoCopy property in the Properties window.

Examples The following example copies the contents of the auto-copy fields for the Customer_Maintenance window in the current form to the table buffer for the Customer_Master table. Fields aren't copied from any other windows in the form. The table is then saved.

```
{Copy window fields to table buffer.}
copy from window Customer_Maintenance to table Customer_Master;
save table Customer_Master;
restart form;
```

Related items **Commands**

[copy from table](#), [copy from table to window](#), [copy to table](#)

Additional information

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

copy from window to window

- Description** The `copy from window to window` statement copies the contents of matching fields from one window to another. Non-matching fields are not affected.
- Syntax** `copy from window source_window to window destination_window`
- Parameters**
- *source_window* – Then name of the window you want to copy the field contents from.
 - *destination_window* – The name of the window you want to copy the field contents to.
- Comments** Fields are matched based on their field IDs. This means a specific field in the source window and a specific field in the destination window must use the same local or global field resource in order to match.
- Examples** The following example copies the fields in the Houses window to the matching fields in the House Descriptions window.
- ```
copy from window 'Houses' to window 'House Descriptions';
```

## copy to table

---

**Description** The **copy to table** statement transfers the contents of all auto-copy fields from the windows for the current form to the specified table buffer.

**Syntax** `copy to table table_name`

**Parameters**

- *table\_name* – The name of the table buffer you wish to copy data into.

**Comments** Exercise caution when using the **copy to table** statement when the same field is used on several windows of a form. The **copy to table** statement will copy the fields from the main window to the table buffer, then copy fields from any child windows (other windows for the form) to the table buffer. If the common field on the child window has a different value, the contents of that field will be copied to the table buffer, replacing any value from the field on the main window. This will occur even if the child window isn't open. One solution is to be sure that all the fields common to several windows have the same value. Another solution is to set the table buffer to the contents of the field after the **copy to table** statement.

Window fields are specified as auto-copy using the AutoCopy property in the Properties window.

**Examples** The following example copies the contents of the auto-copy fields for the windows on the current form to the table buffer for the Customer\_Master table. The table is then saved.

```
{Copy data to table buffer.}
copy to table Customer_Master;
save table Customer_Master;
restart form;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

[copy from table](#), [copy from table to window](#), [copy from window to table](#)

#### Additional information

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## countitems()

---

**Description** The `countitems()` function returns the number of items in a menu or list field. List fields include list boxes, multi-select list boxes, combo boxes, drop-down lists, button drop lists and visual switches.

**Syntax** `countitems(

|              |
|--------------|
| <b>field</b> |
| <b>menu</b>  |

name)`

**Parameters**

- *name* – The name of the menu or list field for which you want to return the number of items in. The field must be a window field.

**Return value** Integer

**Comments** Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, are not counted when the number of items in a menu is returned.

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `count` to the number of items in a list field named Shipping Methods.

```
local integer count;

count = countitems(field 'Shipping Methods');
```

The following example sets a local variable named `count` to the number of items in the Help menu, which is part of the Main Menu form.

```
local integer count;

count = countitems(menu 'Help' of form 'Main Menu');
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[add item](#), [delete item](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [insert item](#), [itemname\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 6. "Data Types."](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## countrecords()

---

**Description** The `countrecords()` function returns the number of records in the specified table.

**Syntax** `countrecords(table table_name)`

**Parameters**

- **table** *table\_name* – The name of the table you want to count records in.

**Return value** Long integer

**Comments** This function can also be used to retrieve an *estimate* of the number of records in a range.

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `Customer_Count` to the number of records in the `Customer_Master` table.

```
local long customer_count;

customer_count = countrecords(table Customer_Master);
```

## currencydecimals()

---

**Description**            The `currencydecimals()` function returns the current value of the operating system's decimal digits setting.

**Syntax**                    `currencydecimals()`

**Parameters**            • None

**Return value**            Integer

**Examples**                The following example uses the value in the Amount currency field and converts it to a string using the `format()` function. It adds a currency symbol, a thousands separator and a minus sign if a negative value is formatted. The `currencydecimals()` function retrieves the default number of decimal places used by the operating system. The retrieved value is then used to define the decimal places parameter of the `format()` function.

```
local string result;
local integer dec_places;

{Retrieve the default number of decimal places to use.}
dec_places = currencydecimals();
{The value in Amount field is displayed as 12284.5345. The value
displayed in l_result will be $12,284.53.}
result = format(Amount, true, true, dec_places, MINUSNEG);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[format\(\)](#), [round\(\)](#), [truncate\(\)](#)

## currentcomponent()

---

**Description** The `currentcomponent()` function returns an integer indicating which component of a composite the focus moved from.

**Syntax** `currentcomponent()`

**Parameters** • None

**Return value** Integer

**Comments** The `currentcomponent()` function is used in the pre, change and post scripts for composite fields for which the pre, change and post scripts will be run for each component, as well as the composite as a whole. The Call Component Scripts option in the Data Type Definition window specifies whether scripts will run for components.

The value returned from the `currentcomponent()` function specifies which component of the composite the focus just moved from. The following table shows which scripts run and the value returned by the `currentcomponent()` function when a user moves into, through, and out of a three-component composite field.

| User action                                               | Scripts run                              | Value returned |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Move into the first component.                            | Pre script (for the entire field)        | 0              |
|                                                           | Pre script (for the first component)     | 1              |
| Change the first component and tab into the second.       | Change script (for the first component)  | 1              |
|                                                           | Post script (for the first component)    | 1              |
|                                                           | Pre script (for the second component)    | 2              |
| Change the second component and tab into the third.       | Change script (for the second component) | 2              |
|                                                           | Post script (for the second component)   | 2              |
|                                                           | Pre script (for the third component)     | 3              |
| Change the third component and move out of the composite. | Change script (for the third component)  | 3              |
|                                                           | Post script (for the third component)    | 3              |
|                                                           | Change script (for the entire field)     | 0              |
|                                                           | Post script (for the entire field)       | 0              |

Component scripts are useful for validating portions of the composite rather than validating the entire composite at once.

### Examples

The following example is a change script for the Part Number composite field, which was set to use component scripts. The portion of the change script corresponding to the entire field (**currentcomponent() = 0**) attempts to retrieve an existing entry. The portion of the change script corresponding to the Vendor Number component (**currentcomponent() = 1**) verifies that the vendor exists.

```
if (currentcomponent() = 0) then
 {Change script for entire Part Number field.}
 {Retrieve the information about the part.}
 'Part Number' of table Current_Inventory = 'Part Number' of
 ➔ window Inventory_Maintenance;
 change table Current_Inventory;
 if err() = OKAY then
 copy from table Current_Inventory;
 end if;
else if (currentcomponent() = 1) then
 {Validate the Vendor component.}
 'Vendor Number' of table Vendors =
 ➔ 'Part Number:Vendor Number';
 get table Vendors;
 if err() <> OKAY then
 warning "This vendor record hasn't been entered.
 ➔ Please select another.";
 restart field;
 end if;
end if;
end if;
```

### Related items

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 9, "Composites"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## datatype()

**Description** The `datatype()` function returns the data type associated with a field. This is especially useful for anonymous fields.

**Syntax** `datatype({field} fieldname)`

**Parameters**

- *fieldname* – The name of the field whose data type you want to retrieve.

**Return value** An integer corresponding to one of the following constants:

|                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DATATYPE_BOOLEAN               | DATATYPE_NON_NATIVE_LIST_BOX |
| DATATYPE_BUTTON_DROP_LIST      | DATATYPE_PICTURE             |
| DATATYPE_CHECK_BOX             | DATATYPE_PROGRESS_INDICATOR  |
| DATATYPE_COMBO_BOX             | DATATYPE_PUSH_BUTTON         |
| DATATYPE_COMPOSITE             | DATATYPE_RADIO_BUTTON        |
| DATATYPE_CURRENCY              | DATATYPE_RADIO_GROUP         |
| DATATYPE_VCURRENCY             | DATATYPE_REAL                |
| DATATYPE_DATE                  | DATATYPE_REFERENCE           |
| DATATYPE_DROP_DOWN_LIST        | DATATYPE_SCROLLING_WINDOW    |
| DATATYPE_HORIZONTAL_LIST_BOX   | DATATYPE_STRING              |
| DATATYPE_INTEGER               | DATATYPE_TEXT                |
| DATATYPE_INVALID               | DATATYPE_TIME                |
| DATATYPE_LIST_BOX              | DATATYPE_TINY_INTEGER        |
| DATATYPE_LIST_VIEW             | DATATYPE_TREE_VIEW           |
| DATATYPE_LONG_INTEGER          | DATATYPE_UNKNOWN             |
| DATATYPE_MULTI_SELECT_LIST_BOX | DATATYPE_VISUAL_SWITCH       |

**Examples** The following example uses the `datatype()` function to verify that the field passed as an anonymous parameter to a procedure is a list view field. If it is not, a message is displayed and processing is stopped.

```
inout anonymous field list_view_field;

{Verify that the field is a list view.}
if datatype(field list_view_field) <> DATATYPE_LIST_VIEW then
 error "You must pass a list view field to this procedure.";
 abort script;
end if;
```

## day()

---

**Description** The `day()` function returns the day of the month in a given date.

**Syntax** `day(date)`

**Parameters**

- *date* – A date or datetime value.

**Return value** An integer between 1 and the maximum number of days in the month.

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `day_of_month` to the number of the current day in a date variable named `this_date`.

```
local integer day_of_month;

day_of_month = day(this_date);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## debug

---

**Description** The `debug` statement creates a dialog box that displays the specified string. The dialog box will have one button labeled OK.

**Syntax** `debug string_expression`

**Parameters**

- *string\_expression* – A string containing the message that will appear in the dialog box.

**Comments** Debug messages will be displayed in test mode when Show Debug Messages under the Debug menu is marked. If this option isn't selected, the debug messages won't be displayed. Debug messages are never displayed when the application dictionary is used with the runtime engine.

Debug messages are useful in tracking the progress of a script while locating problems. They allow you to ascertain exactly which command in a script has been run when an event occurs.



*Don't use the debug statement in a window activate script. The application will become suspended in an infinite loop.*

### Examples

In the following example, the table is ready to be saved. The debug message alerts the programmer that this is about to happen by displaying the message, "Ready to save."

```
debug "Ready to save.";
save table Customer_Master;
```

## debugger stop

---

**Description** The **debugger stop** statement opens the Script Debugger window and causes the current script to stop processing at that point, as if a breakpoint had been encountered.

**Syntax** `debugger stop`

**Parameters** • None

**Comments** The **debugger stop** statement is useful for debugging code that is cumbersome to access. Because the statement is compiled directly into the code, it isn't necessary to set a breakpoint each time the script is run.

When used with the runtime engine, the **debugger stop** statement will stop only when the `ScriptDebugger=TRUE` setting has been added to the `Dex.ini` file.

**Examples** In the following example, the processing will be suspended and the Script Debugger will be displayed before the save operation is performed.

```
debugger stop;
save table Customer_Master;
```

## decrement

---

**Description** The **decrement** statement allows you to decrement, or decrease, a numeric value by a specified amount.

**Syntax** `decrement number {by numeric_expression}`

**Parameters**

- *number* – An integer, long, currency, variable currency, time or date field or variable that you want to decrement.
- *numeric\_expression* – A field or variable of the same control type as the *number* parameter, by which *number* is decreased. If no *numeric\_expression* is indicated, the default decrement value is 1. The following default values are supported for each numeric control type:

| Control type      | Default decrement value |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| integer           | 1                       |
| long              | 1                       |
| currency          | 1 currency unit         |
| variable currency | 1 currency unit         |
| time              | 1 minute                |
| date              | 1 day                   |

**Examples** The following example decreases an existing sequence number by five.

```
decrement 'Sequence Number' by 5;
```

In the following example, no numeric expression is indicated, so the resulting sequence number is decreased by 1.

```
decrement 'Sequence Number';
```

The following example decreases a date value by 1. If the due date is 11/25/95, the new due date will be 11/24/95.

```
decrement 'Due Date';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[increment](#)

## default form to

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <b>default form to</b> statement provides default qualification for form names within a script. It specifies the the form to use in the script, when a form is not explicitly qualified.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <b>default form to</b> <i>form_name</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>form_name</i> – The form that will be the default form for the current global procedure or global function.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b>    | <p>The following guidelines must be observed when using the <b>default form to</b> statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It must be used only in global procedures and global functions.</li> <li>• A script can have only one <b>default form to</b> statement.</li> </ul> |

This statement is often used with the [default window to](#) statement.

### Examples

The following example is a global procedure that updates the Progress\_Control form. The **default form to** statement is used so that the “of form Progress\_Control” qualifier doesn’t need to be included in each reference to the items in the Progress\_Control form.

```
in long Current_Value;
in long Total_Value;

default form to Progress_Control;

{Don't update the Progress_Control form if it isn't open.}
if isopen(form Progress_Control) then
 {Progress_Control is open, so update it.}
 if Current_Value >= Total_Value then
 Progress_Bar of window Progress_Control = 100;
 else
 Progress_Bar of window Progress_Control =
 ➔ integer(((Current_Value*1.0/Total_Value) * 100.0));
 end if;
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[default window to](#)

# default roundmode to

**Description** The `default roundmode to` statement sets the default rounding behavior for calculations performed in the current script.

**Syntax** `default roundmode to mode`

**Parameters**

- `mode` – An integer corresponding to one of the following constants:

| Constant            | Description                                                                                                             | Examples*                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ROUNDMODE_UP        | Always round up.                                                                                                        | 4.651 -> 4.66<br>4.655 -> 4.66<br>4.659 -> 4.66 |
| ROUNDMODE_DOWN      | Always round down.                                                                                                      | 4.651 -> 4.65<br>4.655 -> 4.65<br>4.659 -> 4.65 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_UP   | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5, round up.                                                     | 4.675 -> 4.68<br>4.6751 -> 4.68                 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_DOWN | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5, round down.                                                   | 4.675 -> 4.67<br>4.6751 -> 4.68                 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_EVEN | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5 and the preceding digit is odd, round up. Otherwise, truncate. | 4.675 -> 4.68<br>4.685 -> 4.68                  |
| ROUNDMODE_CEILING   | Always round toward positive infinity.                                                                                  | 4.655 -> 4.66<br>-4.655 -> -4.65                |
| ROUNDMODE_FLOOR     | Always round toward negative infinity.                                                                                  | 4.655 -> 4.65<br>-4.655 -> -4.66                |

\*Rounding to two decimal places

**Comments** Functions such as `round()` and `truncate()` have their own rounding mode. They don't use the mode specified by the `default roundmode to` statement.

**Examples** The following example computes an interest amount. The default `roundmode to` statement causes all calculations to round down.

```
in vcurrency amount;
in vcurrency rate;
out vcurrency interest;

default roundmode to ROUNDMODE_DOWN;
interest = amount * rate;
```

## default window to

---

**Description** The **default window to** statement provides default qualification for window names within a script. It specifies the the window to use in the script, when a window is not explicitly qualified.

**Syntax** **default window to** *window\_name*

**Parameters**

- *window\_name* – The window that will be the default window for the current form-level or global procedure or function.

**Comments** The following guidelines must be observed when using the **default window to** statement:

- It must be used only in form-level or global procedures or functions. If it is used in global procedures or functions, it must be used after the [default form to](#) statement.
- Each script can have only one **default window to** statement.

**Examples** The following example is a form-level procedure that updates the Monthly\_Payment window. The **default window to** statement is used so that the “of window Monthly\_Payment” qualifier doesn’t need to be included in each reference to the fields on the window.

```
default window to Monthly_Payment;

{Calculate the house price.}
clear '(L) Monthly_Payment';
if not empty('(L) DownPayment') then
 '(L) Price' = 'Asking Price' - '(L) DownPayment';
else
 clear '(L) Price';
end if;

{Calculate the closing costs.}
if empty('(L) Price') or empty('(L) Closing Cost Percentage') then
 clear '(L) Closing Costs';
else
 '(L) Closing Costs' = '(L) Price' * '(L) Closing Cost Percentage'
 / 100.0;
end if;
```

```
{Calculate the amount financed.}
if not empty('(L) Price') and not empty('(L) Closing Costs') then
 '(L) Amount Financed' = '(L) Price' + '(L) Closing Costs';
else
 clear '(L) Amount Financed';
end if;
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[\*\*default form to\*\*](#)

## delete item

---

### Description

The **delete item** statement deletes a string from any type of list field: a list box, multi-select list box, combo box, drop-down list, button drop list or visual switch.

### Syntax

**delete item** *expression* **from** {**field**} *window\_field*

### Parameters

- *expression* – An integer that states the position of the item to be deleted, with 1 being the first position in the list.
- **from** – Keyword that must be included in the statement.
- **field** – Optional keyword identifying *window\_field* as a field name.
- *window\_field* – The name of the list field from which you'll delete the item specified in the *expression* parameter.

### Comments

The field must be a window field, not a field in a table. If the position of the item to delete isn't known, the [finditem\(\)](#) function can be used to find it.

If the currently-selected item is removed from the list field, the list field's value is set to zero. If one item is selected and another item is deleted, the currently-selected item will remain selected, regardless of whether its value has changed. For example, if the third item in a list is selected when the second item is deleted, the third item will remain selected, even though it's now in position 2 in the list.

### Examples

The following example uses a number to identify the second item as the one to be deleted from the Payment Type field.

```
delete item 2 from 'Payment Type';
```

The following example uses the [finditem\(\)](#) function to identify the item.

```
delete item finditem('Payment Type', "Open Item") from 'Payment Type';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[add item](#), [countitems\(\)](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [insert item](#), [itemname\(\)](#)

## delete line

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>delete line</b> statement runs the delete line script associated with a scrolling window.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>delete line <i>scrolling_window_name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>scrolling_window_name</i> – The name of the scrolling window from which the current line (based upon the contents of the table buffer) is to be deleted. The scrolling window must have a delete line script.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The delete line script for the scrolling window must contain the instruction to delete the item, typically a <a href="#">remove</a> statement.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example runs the delete line script for the scrolling window Customer_Select_List.</p> <pre>delete line Customer_Select_List;</pre>                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">insert line</a></p> <p><b>Additional information</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">Chapter 10, "Scrolling Windows,"</a> in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide</p>                                                   |

## delete table

---

### Description

The **delete table** statement removes the named table from the operating system when the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree Plus database types are used. When a SQL database type is used, this statement either clears the data in a table and leaves the table structure intact, or removes the named table from the database entirely.

### Syntax

**delete table** *table\_name*

### Parameters

- *table\_name* – The name of the table to be deleted.

### Comments

To use this statement, the table to be deleted must be opened by an [open table](#) command that includes the **exclusive** keyword.

This statement closes the named table before deleting it. The table is closed even if an error causes the table not to be deleted. Since you won't be notified of an error automatically, we recommend you use the [err\(\)](#) function to find out whether an error occurred.

When the SQL database type is used, the entire table is removed from the database, unless the [Table SetDeleteOptions\(\)](#) function or the **SQLDropTableOnDelete** defaults file setting is used to change this functionality. If either the function or the defaults file setting is set to false, the **delete table** statement will remove the data from the named table, but leave the table structure intact in the database.

For applications using the SQL database type, Dexterity respects the access rights assigned to a table by the database administrator. If a user is granted read/write access only, Dexterity will return an error code if he or she attempts to use the **delete table** statement, since the user doesn't have delete authority.

### Examples

The following example deletes the Customer\_Master table.

```
open table Customer_Master, exclusive;
delete table Customer_Master;
if err() <> OKAY then
 warning "Unable to delete the table.";
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[open table](#), [Table SetDeleteOptions\(\)](#)

## diff()

---

**Description** The `diff()` function returns the difference between a field's new value and its old value.

**Syntax** `diff()`

**Parameters** • None

**Return value** Numeric with the same type as the current field.

**Comments** This function should be used only in field change scripts for numeric fields.



*This function should not be used in a change script run using the [run script](#) or [run script delayed](#) statements. Focus must be in the field for which this function is run for it function properly.*

**Examples** The following example is a change script for the Total field that sets a local variable named `net_change` to the difference between the current and previous values of the Total field.

```
local integer net_change;

net_change = diff();
```

## disable command

---

**Description** The **disable command** statement disables a command. The command will appear disabled any place it appears, such as a menu or toolbar.

**Syntax** `disable command command_name {, command_name}`

**Parameters**

- *command\_name* – The name of the command to be disabled.

**Comments** When a command is disabled, it cannot be executed by the user through the menus, toolbars or any shortcut key defined for the command. It also cannot be run through scripts with the [run command](#) statement.

**Examples** The following example disables the CMD\_HousesReport command. The command's appearance will be changed any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.

```
disable command CMD_HousesReport;
```

The following example disables the CMD\_Buyers and CMD\_Sellers commands.

```
disable command CMD_Buyers, command CMD_Sellers;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[enable command](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## disable field

---

**Description** The **disable field** statement disables one or more fields. When a field is disabled, the field is displayed in gray and can't be accessed by the user.

**Syntax** `disable field field_name{,field_name,field_name, ...}`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field to be disabled. Multiple fields can be disabled by listing each field's name, separated by a comma. Because the fields can be in different windows, be sure to fully qualify the field names of fields not in the current window.

**Comments** When the form or window is restarted, all disabled fields will revert to their original state as defined in the Properties window. However, if the field is disabled by the window pre script, it will be disabled again, as the window pre script runs each time the form or window are restarted.

The contents of a disabled field can still be manipulated by scripts.



*The **disable field** statement can't be used in scrolling windows to selectively disable one or more fields on certain lines. However, it can be used before the [fill window](#) statement to disable one or more fields on all lines of the scrolling window.*

**Examples** The following example disables two fields using one statement. Since the Contact Name field is not located in the current window, its name is fully qualified.

```
disable field 'Customer ID', 'Contact Name' of window Contacts;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[enable field](#)

## disable item

---

**Description**

The **disable item** statement disables a specific item in a button drop list.

**Syntax**

**disable item** *number* of **field** *name*

**Parameters**

- *number* – An integer indicating the position of the item that will be disabled in the button drop list.
- *name* – The name of the field for which an item is being disabled.

**Examples**

The following example disables the second item of the Reports button drop list field.

```
disable item 2 of field 'Reports';
```

**Related items****Commands**

---

[enable item](#)

**Additional information**

---

*Button drop lists* on page 65 of Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## disable menu

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>disable menu</b> statement disables a menu item. When a menu item is disabled, it is displayed in gray and can't be selected by the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>disable menu</b> <i>menu_name</i> <i>number</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>menu_name</i> – The name of the menu that will have a command disabled.</li> <li>• <i>number</i> – An integer representing the position of the item to be disabled within the menu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Comments</b>      | <p>Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, cannot be disabled. In addition, these inherited items should not be counted when determining the position of a menu item for use in the <i>number</i> parameter. For more information about menu items that can be disabled and enabled, refer to <a href="#">Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”</a> in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide.</p> <p>When the form or window is restarted, all disabled menu items are reenabled, unless they are again disabled by the window pre script, which runs each time the form or window is restarted.</p> |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>This example disables the third item in the Forms menu.</p> <pre>disable menu Forms 3;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">enable menu</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## dow()

---

**Description** The `dow()` function returns a value corresponding to the day of the week a date falls on.

**Syntax** `dow(date)`

**Parameters**

- *date* – A date or datetime value.

**Return value** An integer between 0 and 6. The table lists the return values and the corresponding day of the week.

| Value | Day       |
|-------|-----------|
| 0     | Sunday    |
| 1     | Monday    |
| 2     | Tuesday   |
| 3     | Wednesday |
| 4     | Thursday  |
| 5     | Friday    |
| 6     | Saturday  |

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `this_date` to the system date, then sets the value of a local variable named `day_of_week` to an integer corresponding to the day of the week.

```
local date this_date;
local integer day_of_week;

this_date = sysdate();
day_of_week = dow(this_date);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## edit table

---

### Description

The **edit table** statement reads or reserves a record and passively or actively locks it.



If possible, use the **get** or **change** statements to retrieve information from a table. They're much easier to use.

### Syntax

```
edit table table_name { by key_name } {, lock}{, refresh}
 { by number expr }
```

### Parameters

- *table\_name* – The name of the table containing the record you wish to edit.
- **by key\_name** | **by number expr** – Identifies the key to use to search the table. If one of these parameters isn't included, the first key will be used.

You can identify the key by its name or by the key number. In the **by key\_name** parameter, *key\_name* is the key's technical name. In the **by number expr** parameter, *expr* is an integer containing the number of the key, determined by its position in the table definition. For instance, the third key created can be identified by the number 3, and so on.



The key used by **edit table** must have a unique index (if a SQL database type is used) or not allow duplicates (if a Pervasive.SQL or c-tree Plus database type is used). Otherwise, you won't be able to retrieve records from the table using the **edit table** statement.

- **lock** – Indicates that the record will be actively locked, and no other users will be allowed to change or delete the record. If this option isn't included, the record will be passively locked.



The **lock** option shouldn't be used unless the Allow Active Locking option has been marked for the specified table in the Table Definition window. If the Allow Active Locking option hasn't been marked for a given table, any **edit table** statements specifying that table and including the **lock** option will not compile.

If your application will use the SQL database type, we recommend that you rely on passive locking instead of active locking. Using active locking with the SQL database type can cause performance degradation.

- **refresh** – This keyword only applies when a SQL database type is used. It indicates that the cursor and client-based buffer will be refreshed, so that they'll contain the most current data from the table before the edit takes place. Even if the edit attempt fails, the refresh will occur.



If the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree Plus database types are used, the **refresh** keyword will be ignored. It will not affect your application in any way.

## Comments

The following sections describe how to use the **edit table** statement.

### Preparation for edit table

The values of the key fields must be in the table buffer before the **edit table** statement is issued. Use the [clear table](#) statement to clear the other fields in the table buffer if they contain information from a previous transaction.

When the Pervasive.SQL and c-tree Plus database types are used, you must set up all non-modifiable key segments and set values for them before you issue an **edit table** statement. This must be done because the **edit table** statement saves all key values to the table; once these key values are saved, non-modifiable key segments cannot be changed. You can avoid this requirement by making only the primary key non-modifiable and making the rest of the keys modifiable when you define the table.

When a SQL database type is used, the key used by **edit table** statement must have a unique index created for it. Otherwise, you won't be able to retrieve records from the table using the **edit table** statement. Unique indexes are defined using the Keys window.

### Execution of edit table

The **edit table** statement will attempt to write the record into the table using the key values in the table buffer.

If a record with those key values doesn't exist in the table, a new record will be added to the table, storing the key fields and any other fields that are set in the buffer. This is called *reserving a record*. This process creates the record so a record with the same key values can't be added or reserved by another user.

Once data has been placed in the other fields in the table buffer, use the [save table](#) statement to save the record. If a field has a default value established for it, and that field isn't set in the table buffer, the default value will be saved in the table. If the edit process is stopped – for instance, if the user decided to cancel the current entry – use the [release table](#) statement to remove the record from the table and release the lock.

If a record exists with those key values, the **edit table** statement will read the record and passively lock it. The [editexisting\(\)](#) function will return true, indicating the record existed before the **edit table** statement was run. To test for an error during the retrieval, use the [err\(\)](#) function.

You can use the [copy from table](#) statement to automatically transfer the information from the table buffer to windows in the form. This can be done only for the auto-copy fields. Use the [set](#) statement to transfer a single field of information from the table buffer to the window, or to transfer data from fields that aren't designated as auto-copy.

## Examples

The following script is a change script for the Customer Number field in the Customer\_Info window. It uses the **edit table** statement to either reserve a record in the table, or retrieve a record that already exists in the table. The **refresh** option ensures that, if the SQL database type is used, the most current data is accessed before the **edit table** statement is run.

```
{Release any lock from the previous operation.}
release table Customer_Master;
{Remove information from any previous operation.}
clear table Customer_Master;
{Set the key values before issuing the edit table statement.}
'Customer Number' of table Customer_Master = 'Customer Number' of
↳ window Customer_Info;
edit table Customer_Master by Cust_Number_key, refresh.
if editexisting() then
 {Customer exists, so retrieve the customer's information.}
 copy from table 'Customer_Master';
 {Otherwise, the new customer record has been reserved.}
end if;
```

The following is the change script for the Clear Button field in the Customer\_Info window. If the current record has been reserved, but hasn't been saved, the script will remove the reserved record and restart the form.

```
release table Customer_Master;
restart form;
```

## Related items

### Commands

[change](#), [editexisting\(\)](#), [release table](#)

### Additional information

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) and [Chapter 18, "Multiuser processing,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## editexisting()

---

**Description** The `editexisting()` function returns a value indicating whether the last [edit table](#) statement retrieved an existing record or created and reserved space for a new record.

**Syntax** `editexisting()`

**Parameters** • None

**Return value** A boolean. True indicates the record already existed and was retrieved. False indicates the record did not exist and space was reserved for it.

**Examples** The following example ascertains whether an [edit table](#) statement was able to retrieve an existing record from a table named `Customer_Master`. If an existing record was retrieved, then the contents of the table buffer will be copied to the window buffer.

```
edit table Customer_Master;
if editexisting() then
 copy from table Customer_Master;
end if;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[edit table](#)

## empty()

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | The <code>empty()</code> function returns a value indicating whether a field is empty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>empty(<i>field_name</i>)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field being checked.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Return value</b> | Boolean                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Comments</b>     | Numeric fields are considered empty if they contain a value of 0. String fields are considered to be empty if they contain nothing or only spaces. Date fields are considered empty when the date value is 0/0/0. Time fields are considered empty when the time value is 12:00:00 AM, which corresponds to 000000. |
| <b>Examples</b>     | <p>The following example ascertains whether the Salesperson field contains a value. If it doesn't, a message will be displayed to the user.</p> <pre>if empty(Salesperson) then     warning "No salesperson ID has been entered."; end if;</pre>                                                                    |

## enable command

---

**Description** The **enable command** statement enables a command. The command will appear enabled any place it appears, such as a menu or toolbar.

**Syntax** **enable command** *command\_name* {, *command\_name*}

**Parameters**

- *command\_name* – The name of the command to be enabled.

**Comments** When a command is enabled, it can be executed by the user through the menus, toolbars or the shortcut key defined for the command. It can also be run through scripts with the [run command](#) statement.

**Examples** The following example enables the CMD\_HousesReport command. The command's appearance will be changed any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.

```
enable command CMD_HousesReport;
```

The following example enables the CMD\_Buyers and CMD\_Sellers commands.

```
enable command CMD_Buyers, command CMD_Sellers;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[disable command](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## enable field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>enable field</b> statement allows a previously disabled field to receive user input. The enabled field is redrawn using the settings specified in the Properties window for the field.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>enable field</b> <i>field_name</i> {, <i>field_name</i> , <i>field_name</i> , ...}                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field to be enabled. Multiple fields can be enabled by listing each field’s name, separated by a comma. Because the fields can be in different windows, be sure to fully qualify the field names not in the current window.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | Fields with the Editable property set to false in the Properties window <i>can’t</i> be enabled using the <b>enable field</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example enables fields in different windows. Since the Contact Name field isn’t located in the current window, its name is fully qualified.</p> <pre>enable field 'Customer ID', 'Contact Name' of window Contacts;</pre>                                                                          |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">disable field</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## enable item

---

**Description**            The **enable item** statement enables a specific item in a button drop list.

**Syntax**                **enable item** *number of field name*

**Parameters**            • *number* – An integer indicating the position of the item that will be enabled in the button drop list.

                              • *name* – The name of the field for which an item is being enabled.

**Examples**              The following example enables the second item of the Reports button drop list field.

```
enable item 2 of field 'Reports';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[disable item](#)

#### Additional information

---

*Button drop lists* on page 65 of Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## enable menu

---

**Description** The `enable menu` statement allows a previously disabled menu item to be selected by a user.

**Syntax** `enable menu menu_name number`

**Parameters**

- *menu\_name* – The name of the menu that will have an item enabled.
- *number* – An integer representing the position of the item to be enabled within the menu.

**Comments** Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, cannot be enabled or disabled. In addition, these inherited items should not be counted when determining the position of a menu item for use in the *number* parameter. For more information about menu items that can be enabled and disabled, refer to [Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide.

When the form or window is restarted, all disabled menu items are reenabled, unless they are again disabled by the window pre script, which runs each time the form or window is restarted.

**Examples** This example enables the third item in the Forms menu.

```
enable menu Forms 3;
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[disable menu](#)

## endgroup

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>endgroup</b> statement is used to indicate the end of a process group.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>endgroup</b> <i>group_ID</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>group_ID</i> – A long integer variable representing a unique ID for this process group. The <b>begingroup</b> statement will generate this number and assign it to the variable named.</li></ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The <b>endgroup</b> statement must always follow a group of procedures set as a process group using the <b>begingroup</b> statement. Dexterity will not process a group until the <b>endgroup</b> statement is encountered.                 |
| <b>Examples</b>      | See the example for <b>begingroup</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <b><a href="#">begingroup</a>, <a href="#">call</a>, <a href="#">call with name</a></b>                                                                                                                               |

## eom()

---

**Description** The `eom()` function returns the date of the last day of the month for a specified date. For instance, if the date 07/21/94 is passed to the `eom()` function, it will return the date 07/31/94, the last day of the month for July. If the date is in a leap year, the last date in February will be adjusted accordingly.

**Syntax** `eom(date)`

**Parameters** • *date* – A date or datetime value.

**Return value** Date

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `last_day` to the last day of the month for the month in the current date. The `sysdate()` function is used as the *date* parameter, so the operating system's current date is automatically passed to the `eom()` function.

```
local date last_day;

last_day = eom(sysdate());
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## err()

---

### Description

The **err()** function returns the result of the last operation on a specified table. If no table name is specified, it will return the result of the last table operation regardless of which table it was performed on.

### Syntax

**err**(({table *table\_name*})

### Parameters

- **table** *table\_name* – The name of table you wish to check the last error for.

### Return value

Integer

### Comments

The **err()** function is often used in an **if then...end if** structure that follows a table operation (**get**, **change**, **save table** and so on) to handle any errors that may have occurred during the operation. Using the **err()** function allows a script to detect errors, respond accordingly and specify whether to notify the user. In contrast, using the **check error** statement after table operations will automatically display an alert message dialog box notifying the user that an error occurred, but doesn't provide a method for the script to respond to the error.

Some of the return values from the **err()** function correspond to predefined constants, allowing you to use the constant in place of the error number. The following table lists common operation errors, and their associated error values and constants.

| Constant      | Value | Error type       |
|---------------|-------|------------------|
| OKAY          | 0     | No Error         |
| LOCKED        | 10    | Locked Record    |
| EOF           | 16    | End of File      |
| DUPLICATE     | 17    | Duplicate Record |
| MISSING       | 18    | Missing          |
| RECORDCHANGED | 30    | Changed Record   |

The following table lists other operation errors and their associated error values. While no constants have been associated with these error values, they are valid values that can be returned by the **err()** function.

|                                               |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 – Low on memory                             | 22 – No table definition could be found         |
| 2 – Database manager not initialized          | 23 – Attempted to lock two records              |
| 3 – Database manager not supported            | 24 – No lock on update                          |
| 4 – Too many tables opened                    | 25 – Table doesn't match definition             |
| 5 – Record length too long                    | 26 – The disk is full                           |
| 6 – Too many keys for database type           | 27 – Unknown error                              |
| 7 – Too many segments                         | 28 – A non-modifiable key changed               |
| 8 – Table not registered                      | 29 – Not a variable length field                |
| 9 – Table not found                           | 32 – Path not found                             |
| 11 – Table name error                         | 33 – Buffer error                               |
| 12 – Table not open                           | 34 – Error in creating a P:SQL table            |
| 13 – Table not opened exclusive               | 35 – Invalid key definition                     |
| 14 – Invalid command sent to database manager | 36 – Maximum number of SQL connections reached. |
| 15 – Key number doesn't exist                 | 37 – Error accessing SQL data                   |
| 19 – A set is already active                  | 38 – Error converting SQL data                  |
| 20 – Transaction in progress                  | 39 – Error generating SQL data                  |
| 21 – Not a variable length table              |                                                 |

## Examples

The following script for a save button attempts to save the current record to the Customer\_Master table. The **err()** function is used to ascertain whether another user has changed the record. If the record has been changed, an error message is displayed and the record is read from the table again.

```
copy to table Customer_Master;
save table Customer_Master;
if err() = RECORDCHANGED then
 error "This record was changed by another user.";
 release table Customer_Master;
 change table Customer_Master;
 copy from table Customer_Master;
end if;
```

The following example is the change script for the Customer\_ID field. It retrieves information related to the specific ID from two separate tables, Customer\_Master and Customer\_Data. It then checks whether any errors occurred during the retrieval process, displaying any successfully retrieved data in the Customer\_Info window.

## ERR()

```
{Set the Cust_ID key of each table to the Customer_ID entered by the
user. Attempt to retrieve a record related to this ID from each
table.}
Customer_ID of table Customer_Master = Customer_ID of window
↳ Customer_Info;
Customer_ID of table Customer_Data = Customer_ID of window
↳ Customer_Info;
change table Customer_Master by Cust_Master_CustID_key;
change table Customer_Data by Cust_Data_CustID_key;

{If either of the change table statements returned missing, check to
see if either of the statements did retrieve data. If so, copy that
information to the Customer_Info window, and prompt the user to add
the additional information.}
if err(table Customer_Master) = MISSING or err(table Customer_Data) =
↳ MISSING then
 if err(table Customer_Master) = OKAY then
 copy from table Customer_Master;
 elseif err(table Customer_Data) = OKAY then
 copy from table Customer_Data;
 end if;
 warning "Please enter the missing information for this
↳ customer.";
{If both successfully retrieved data, copy the data to the window.}
elseif err(table Customer_Master) = OKAY and err(table Customer_Data)
↳ = OKAY then
 copy from table Customer_Master;
 copy from table Customer_Data;
else
{Some problem occurred. Warn the user and clear the field and table
buffers.}
 warning "An error occurred while trying to retrieve information
↳ about this customer.";
 clear table Customer_Master;
 clear table Customer_Data;
 clear field Customer_ID;
end if;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[check error, naterr\(\)](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 18. "Multiuser processing,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## error

---

**Description** The `error` statement creates an error dialog box displaying the specified string.

**Syntax** `error expression{with help number context_number}`

**Parameters**

- *expression* – A string field, text field, or string or text value with the message to be displayed in the dialog box.
- **with help number context\_number** – A long integer specifying a help context number associated with a specific topic in the online help file for the current dictionary. If this parameter is used, a button labeled Help will appear in the dialog box. If a user presses the Help button, the specified help file topic will be displayed. Refer to [Chapter 7, “Windows Help,”](#) in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide for more information.

**Comments** The dialog box will have one button labeled OK. The window closes automatically after the user clicks OK. The icon displayed is the standard error icon for the given operating system. The error dialog box is shown in the following illustration:



**Examples** The following example displays an error message indicating a customer record couldn't be deleted. Note that a help context number (represented by the constant `billion + 142`) has been added. If the user clicks Help, the topic associated with that number will be displayed.

```
error "The customer " + 'Customer Name' + " has a balance and can't
➤ be deleted." with help number billion + 142;
```

## Related items

### Commands

[ask\(\)](#), [getmsg\(\)](#), [getstring\(\)](#), [substitute](#), [warning](#)

## execute()

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | The <code>execute()</code> function allows you to compile and execute sanScript code at runtime. The code passed to the <code>execute()</code> function is called <i>pass-through sanScript</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>execute ({product_ID}, source, compile_error_message {, parameters})</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Parameters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>product_ID</i> – An optional integer that specifies the product ID of the dictionary in which you want to execute pass-through sanScript. This is useful if you want to access functionality in another application dictionary within the multidictionary environment.</li> <li>• <i>source</i> – A string or text expression containing the sanScript code to compile and execute.</li> <li>• <i>compile_error_message</i> – A returned string containing any compiler error that occurred when the sanScript code was compiled.</li> <li>• <i>parameters</i> – Optional parameters to be passed to the sanScript code.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Return value</b> | An integer indicating the number of compiling errors that occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Comments</b>     | <p>If you need to include a literal string in the pass-through sanScript code, you must enclose the string in two sets of quotation marks so the compiler will interpret the string properly.</p> <p>When referencing resources in pass-through sanScript code, you must qualify the names based on which script will run the <code>execute()</code> function. For instance, if the <code>execute()</code> function will be run from a field change script, you must qualify all resource names in the pass-through sanScript code the same way you would qualify them in the field change script.</p> <p>You can pass parameters into and out of pass-through sanScript code similar to the way you pass parameters into and out of procedures and functions. Simply declare the in, out or inout parameters at the beginning of the pass-through sanScript. Then pass the parameters to the script using the optional <i>parameters</i> for the <code>execute()</code> function.</p> |

By default, pass-through sanScript has access to the same table buffers as the script that runs the **execute()** function. For instance, if the **execute()** function is run from a field change script, the pass-through sanScript code will have the access to the same table buffers as that field change script. If the **execute()** function is run in a procedure or function script, the pass-through sanScript code will have access to its own private table buffers. If you want pass-through sanScript to access other table buffers, you must pass them in as parameters.

## Examples

The following example is a field change script that executes pass-through sanScript to disable the Asking Price field.

```
local string compiler_error;

if execute("disable field 'Asking Price'.", compiler_error) <> 0 then
 {A compiler error occurred. Display the error.}
 error compiler_error;
end if;
```

The following example executes pass-through sanScript that displays a warning message. Notice that the literal string is enclosed in two sets of quotation marks.

```
local string compiler_error;

if execute("warning""This is a warning"". ", compiler_error) <> 0 then
 {A compiler error occurred. Display the error.}
 error compiler_error;
end if;
```

## EXECUTE()

The following example executes pass-through sanScript from a form-level procedure. Notice that the table buffer for the House\_Data table is passed to the pass-through sanScript as a parameter. This means the pass-through sanScript will use the same table buffer as the form-level procedure. Otherwise, the pass-through sanScript would have its own private table buffer for the House\_Data table.

```
local text code;
local string compiler_error;

{Build the pass-through sanScript code.}
code = code + "inout table House_Data.";
code = code + "warning 'House ID' of table House_Data.";

{Execute the code. Pass the House_Data table as a parameter.}
if execute(code, compiler_error, table House_Data) <> 0 then
 {A compiler error occurred. Display the error.}
 error compiler_error;
end if;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[physicalname\(\)](#)

## exit

---

**Description** The **exit** statement allows you to exit the current instance of the specified program structure.

**Syntax**

```
exit [
 for
 repeat
 while
 try
]
```

**Parameters**

- **for** | **repeat** | **while** | **try** – A keyword indicating the type of program structure to exit from.

**Comments** This statement is useful for navigation within nested loops. It is also useful for structured exception handling.

**Examples** The following example uses the **exit** statement to exit a **while** loop.

```
local currency subtotal;
local integer inv_number;

subtotal = 0;
Customer_ID of table Customer_Orders = Customer_ID of table
↳ Customer_Info;
get table Customer_Orders by Cust_ID_Key;
while subtotal <= Credit_Limit of table Customer_Info do
 subtotal = subtotal + Order_Amount of table Customer_Orders;
 inv_number = invoice_number of table Customer_Orders;
 get next table Customer_Orders by Cust_ID_Key;
 if err() <> OKAY then
 warning "An error occurred after processing invoice " +
↳ inv_number;
 exit while;
 end if;
end while;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

[continue](#), [for do...end for](#), [repeat...until](#), [try...end try](#), [while do...end while](#)

## expand window

---

**Description**            The **expand window** statement switches the size of a scrolling window line between its normal line size and its expanded line size.

**Syntax**                    **expand window** *scrolling\_window* {**of form** *form\_name*}, *boolean*

- Parameters**
- *scrolling\_window* – The name of the scrolling window to be affected.
  - **of form** *form\_name* – An optional parameter specifying the form the scrolling window is part of.
  - *boolean* – The value true sets the scrolling window to its expanded line size. The value false sets it to the normal line size.

**Examples**                The following example displays the scrolling window Customer List in its expanded line size.

```
expand window 'Customer List', true;
```

The following example returns the scrolling window Customer List to its normal line size.

```
expand window 'Customer List', false;
```

**Related items**            **Additional information**

---

[Chapter 10. "Scrolling Windows."](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## extern

---

**Description** The **extern** statement calls a procedure containing the name and parameter set for a DLL (Dynamic Link Library).

**Syntax** `extern procedure, return_value{, parameter_list}`

- Parameters**
- *procedure* – The name of the prototype procedure containing the name and parameter set for the DLL. The prototype procedure name must include the name of the function within the DLL, the @ symbol, and be followed by the name of the DLL to be called. This parameter must be enclosed in single quotation marks; it will not compile properly without them.
  - *return\_value* – A field that will be set to the value returned by the specified DLL. The control type of this field must match that of the DLL's return value.
  - *parameter\_list* – The list of parameters to be sent to and received from the DLL.

**Comments** You must create a prototype procedure before you can call a DLL. This is described in [Chapter 22, "Dynamic Link Libraries,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide.

**Examples** The following example calls the function named MessageBox in the DLL named USER32.DLL. The return value from the function will be stored in the local long integer variable named result.

```
local long result, window_handle;
local string text_string, title_string;
local integer style;

text_string = "This is a DLL test.";
title_string = "DLL Test";
style = 0. {OK style}
{Set window_handle to indicate that there is no parent window.}
window_handle = 0;
extern 'MessageBox@USER32.DLL', result, window_handle, text_string,
➤ title_string, style;
```

### Related items

#### Additional information

[Chapter 22, "Dynamic Link Libraries,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## fill

---

**Description** The **fill** statement sets a field to the largest value represented by the field's data type, regardless of any keyable length or format applied to the field. For example, an integer field would be filled with the number 32,767.

**Syntax** `fill field_name {, field_name, field_name, ...}`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field to be filled.

**Comments** The **fill** statement is useful for setting ranges of information to be displayed from a table.

You can fill multiple fields using one **fill** statement, by listing each field name separated by a comma.

The following table lists the storage types for which the **fill** statement can be used, and the value with which the field will be filled:

| Storage type | Value                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date         | 12/31/9999                                                                                                                                                         |
| Currency     | 99999999999999.99999                                                                                                                                               |
| Integer      | 32,767                                                                                                                                                             |
| Long         | 2,147,483,647                                                                                                                                                      |
| String       | The length byte (first byte) of the string is set to the storage size of the string minus 1. Each of the remaining bytes is set to string equivalent of ASCII 255. |
| Time         | 23:59:59                                                                                                                                                           |

Fields with date or time control types will be displayed using the format specified for their data types. For example, a filled time field might be displayed as 12:59:59 PM.

If the table containing the field to be filled is not open, the **fill** statement will open the table.

## Examples

The following example uses the **fill** statement to set the range for the Invoice table. The Invoice table is composed of records that contain the key fields Invoice\_Number and Item\_Number as shown in the following illustration:

|         | Invoice_Number | Item_Number | Description                |
|---------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Invoice | 10001          | 1           | Hammer                     |
|         | 10001          | 2           | Phillips Screwdriver       |
|         | 10001          | 3           | Sandpaper                  |
| Invoice | 10002          | 1           | 1 Gallon White Latex Paint |
|         | 10002          | 2           | 4" foam brush              |
| Invoice | 10003          | 1           | Variable Speed Drill       |
|         | 10003          | 2           | 1 Set of 16 Twist Drills   |
|         | 10003          | 3           | Chuck Key                  |
|         | 10003          | 4           | Circular Sander Attachment |

The number of items included in each invoice isn't known. The following script uses the **range** statement and the **fill** statement to set the range so only the items for Invoice 10002 will be accessed.

```
range clear table Invoice;
Invoice_Number = 10002;
{Set the minimum value for Item_Number.}
clear Item_Number of table Invoice;
range start table Invoice;
{Set the maximum value for Item_Number.}
fill Item_Number of table Invoice;
range end table Invoice;
```

## Related items

### Commands

[clear field](#), [fill table](#), [filled\(\)](#), [range](#)

### Additional information

[Chapter 16, "Ranges,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## fill table

---

**Description** The fill table statement sets every field in the table buffer for the specified table to the largest value represented by the field's data type. For example, an integer field would be filled with the number 32,767.

**Syntax** `fill table table_name`

**Parameters** • *table\_name* – The name of the table whose table buffer fields will be filled.

**Comments** The **fill table** statement is useful for setting ranges of information to be retrieved from a table.

The following table lists the storage types for which the fill operation applies, and the value to which the field will be set.

| Storage type | Value                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date         | 12/31/9999                                                                                                                                                         |
| Currency     | 99999999999999.99999                                                                                                                                               |
| Integer      | 32,767                                                                                                                                                             |
| Long         | 2,147,483,647                                                                                                                                                      |
| String       | The length byte (first byte) of the string is set to the storage size of the string minus 1. Each of the remaining bytes is set to string equivalent of ASCII 255. |
| Time         | 23:59:59                                                                                                                                                           |
| DateTime     | 12/31/9999 23:59:59                                                                                                                                                |

If the table specified is not open, the **fill table** statement will open it.

**Examples** The following example sets a range for the House\_Data table. It uses the **clear table** and **fill table** statements to clear and fill all of the fields in the table buffer when setting the range.

```
range clear table House_Data;
clear table House_Data;
'Seller ID' of table House_Data = "1000";
range start table House_Data by number 2;
fill table House_Data;
'Seller ID' of table House_data = "1000";
range end table House_Data by number 2;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

**[clear field](#), [clear table](#), [fill](#), [filled\(\)](#), [range](#)**

## fill window

---

### Description

The **fill window** statement fills a scrolling window from the linked table or another specified table. You can specify a starting place for the fill, and the key by which records will be sorted in the scrolling window.

**Syntax**    `fill window name`  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{from top} \\ \text{from current} \\ \text{from bottom} \\ \text{redraw \{up | down\}} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{table } table\_name \\ \text{using current table} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{by } key\_name \\ \text{by number } expr \end{array} \right\}$

### Parameters

- *name* – The name of the scrolling window to be filled.
- **from top** | **from current** | **from bottom** | **redraw {up | down}** – The starting position for the window fill. Selecting **from top** fills the scrolling window with records from the top of the selected range. Selecting **from current** fills the scrolling window with records starting from the record currently in the table buffer. This record will appear at the top of the scrolling window. Selecting **from bottom** fills the scrolling window with records from the bottom of the selected range. Selecting **redraw** redraws the scrolling window without causing any of the displayed items to scroll. If no starting point is specified, the window will be filled from the top or bottom of the range, depending upon how the scrolling window's ScrollToBottom property is set.

The optional **up** or **down** keywords for the **redraw** clause are used when a record currently visible in the scrolling window is moved to a different position in table used for the scrolling window. If you want to redraw the scrolling window to show the moved record's new location, you need to indicate whether the record moved toward the beginning of the table (up) or toward the end of the table (down). This allows Dexterity to redraw the scrolling window and keep the moved record visible.

- **table *table\_name*** | **using current table** – Allows you to specify another table to fill the scrolling window from, instead of the linked table. If this parameter isn't included, the linked table will be used to fill the window. You can explicitly specify the table to use with the **table *table\_name*** clause. If you use the **using current table** clause, the table currently being used to fill the scrolling window will continue to be used.

- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Identifies the key to use when adding records from the table to the scrolling window. If one of these parameters isn't included, the key specified by the scrolling window's `LinkTableKey` property will be used.

You can identify the key by its name or by the key number. In the **by** *key\_name* parameter, *key\_name* is the key's technical name. In the **by number** *expr* parameter, *expr* is an integer containing the number of the key, determined by its position in the table definition. For instance, the third key created can be identified by the number 3, and so on.

### Examples

The following example fills the Customer List scrolling window using the key `Name_Key`, starting at the current record.

```
fill window 'Customer List' from current by Name_Key;
```

The following example fills the scrolling window Customer List from the table `New_Customers`, using the first key. When filled, the window will display the top or bottom of the range, depending upon how the scrolling window's `ScrollToBottom` property is set.

```
fill window 'Customer List' table New_Customers by number 1;
```

### Related items

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 10, "Scrolling Windows,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## filled()

---

**Description** The **filled()** function returns true if the specified field is set to its maximum value; otherwise, it returns false.

**Syntax** `filled(field_name)`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field.

**Return value** Boolean

**Comments** The following table lists the storage types for which the **filled()** function can be used, and the value that each type will contain when it is considered filled:

| Storage type | Value                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date         | 12/31/9999                                                                                                                                                            |
| Currency     | 9999999999999999.99999                                                                                                                                                |
| Integer      | 32,767                                                                                                                                                                |
| Long         | 2,147,483,647                                                                                                                                                         |
| String       | The length byte (first byte) of the string will be the storage size of the string minus 1. Each of the remaining bytes will be set to string equivalent of ASCII 255. |
| Time         | 23:59:59                                                                                                                                                              |
| DateTime     | 12/31/9999 23:59:59                                                                                                                                                   |

If the **filled()** function is used to check a field in a table that isn't open, the table will be opened.

**Examples** The following example uses the **filled()** function to verify whether a table field was set to its maximum value using the [fill](#) statement.

```
if filled(Item_Number of table Invoice_Data) then
 Item_Display = "All Line Items";
else
 Item_Display = "Single Line Item";
end if;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[clear field](#), [fill](#), [range](#)

## finddata()

---

**Description** The `finddata()` function returns the numeric position of a data item in a list field that is associated with a specified numeric value. If no data item is associated with the specified value, 0 is returned.

**Syntax** `finddata(window_field, value)`

**Parameters**

- `window_field` – A list field displayed in the window.
- `value` – A long integer previously associated with an item in the list field using the [add item](#) statement.

**Return value** Integer

**Comments** The [add item](#) statement allows you to add items to a list field and associate numeric values with those items. While these values aren't displayed in the list field, the `finddata()` function will return the position in the list of a specified value and its related item. For example, if an item added was the fifth item in a given list, and its associated value was 1234, specifying that list field name and 1234 as the parameters in a `finddata()` function will return the number 5.

Values can be associated only with items that are added to a list field using the [add item](#) statement. You can't associate numeric values with the static values assigned to a list field's data type. If the same numeric value is associated with two or more static values, the position of the first matching value will be returned.

**Examples** The following example sets the value of the `customer_number` local variable to the position of the Customer ID value 1047, associated with a customer name which was added to the Customers list field.

```
local integer customer_number;

customer_number = finddata(Customers, 1047);
if customer_number = 0 then
 warning "The item isn't in the list.";
end if;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[add item](#), [countitems\(\)](#), [delete item](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [insert item](#), [itemdata\(\)](#), [itemname\(\)](#)

## finditem()

---

**Description** The `finditem()` function returns the numeric position of a specific item in a menu or list field. List fields include list boxes, multi-select list boxes, combo boxes, drop-down lists, button drop lists and visual switches. If the specified item doesn't appear in the menu or field, a 0 is returned.

**Syntax** `finditem(

|              |
|--------------|
| <b>field</b> |
| <b>menu</b>  |

name, expression)`

**Parameters**

- *name* – The name of the menu or list field for which you want to return the position of an item. The field must be a window field.
- *expression* – A string specifying the item you want to find.

**Return value** Integer

**Comments** Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, are not counted when the location of an item in a menu is returned.

**Examples** The following example sets the value of a local variable named `item_number` to the position of the UPS Red text value in the Shipping Methods field. If the entry isn't found, a warning message will be displayed indicating the item wasn't found in the list.

```
local integer item_number;

item_number = finditem('Shipping Methods', "UPS Red");
if item_number = 0 then
 warning "The item isn't in the list.";
end if;
```

The following example retrieves the location of the 20% item in the Markup menu and disables it.

```
disable menu Markup, finditem(menu Markup, "20%");
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[add item](#), [countitems\(\)](#), [delete item](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [itemname\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 6, "Data Types."](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## focus

---

**Description**

The **focus** statement moves the focus to the specified field. This statement can be used to skip unnecessary fields in a window, or to place the focus in a specific field after an event.

**Syntax**

**focus** {**field**} *field\_name*

**Parameters**

- **field** – An optional keyword identifying the following name as a field.
- *field\_name* – The name of the field to which the focus is to be moved.

**Examples**

The following example places the focus on the Discount Percentage field.

```
focus field 'Discount Percentage';
```

## for do...end for

---

**Description** The **for do...end for** statement runs a group of statements repetitively. The count will start at *expr1* and count up until a value equal to or greater than *expr2* has been reached. At each increment, all statements between the **for** and **end for** keywords will be acted upon.

**Syntax** `for index = expr1 to expr2 {by step_expr} do statements end for`

- Parameters**
- *index* – An integer or long integer variable used to keep track of the current number of repetitions of the loop. This variable for the loop index must be declared separately.
  - *expr1* – An integer value that's the minimum value of *index*. The count will start at this number.
  - *expr2* – An integer value that's the maximum value of *index*. The for loop will stop counting when *index* passes this number.
  - **by** *step\_expr* – The integer specifying the amount by which the *index* variable will be incremented during each pass through the loop. Only positive step values are supported at this time. If this increment amount isn't stated, the loop will be incremented by one at each repetition.
  - *statements* – any valid sanScript statement or statements.

**Examples** In the following example, the monthly sales amounts for a year are stored in the Yearly Sales array field. The for loop sets these amounts to zero. Note that the loop index variable "i" is used as the array index.

```
{Set up the loop index.}
local integer i;

for i = 1 to 12 do
 'Yearly Sales'[i] = 0;
end for;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[continue](#), [exit](#), [repeat...until](#), [while do...end while](#)

## force change

---

**Description**            The **force change** statement causes the field change script to be run when the user moves the focus out of the field, whether or not the field has changed. This statement should be used only for the field where the focus is currently positioned.

**Syntax**                    **force change** *field\_name*

**Parameters**            • *field\_name* – The name of the field for which you wish to run the change script, and where the focus is currently positioned.

**Comments**                The **force change** statement is typically placed in the pre script for a field.

**Examples**                The following example forces the change script for the Beginning Balance field to run.

```
force change 'Beginning Balance';
```

**Related items**            **Commands**

---

[clear force change](#)

## force changes

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>force changes</b> statement sets the change flag for the specified window or form. This flag is tested by the <a href="#">changed()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>force changes</code> $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \text{form} \\ \text{window} \end{array} \right] \textit{name}$ <code>{of form <i>form_name</i>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>form</b>   <b>window</b> – Indicates the type of the object for which you want to set the change flag.</li> <li>• <i>name</i> – The name of the window or form for which the change flag will be set.</li> <li>• <b>of form</b> <i>form_name</i> – If setting the change flag for a window, an optional parameter specifying the form the window is part of.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | You can use the <b>force changes</b> statement with a scrolling window to force the line change script to run, regardless of whether fields in the scrolling window line have changed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example sets the change flag for the Customer_Maintenance form.</p> <pre>force changes form Customer_Maintenance;</pre> <p>The following example sets the change flag for the Customer_Comments window of the Customer_Maintenance form.</p> <pre>force changes window Customer_Comments of form Customer_Maintenance;</pre>                                                                       |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">clear changes</a>, <a href="#">changed()</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## format()

---

**Description** The `format()` function converts the contents of a currency or variable currency field to a string, applying the specified formatting.

**Syntax** `format(currency, cur_symbol, thou_sep, dec_#, type)`

- Parameters**
- *currency* – A currency or variable currency field or value you want to format and convert to a string.
  - *cur\_symbol* – A boolean value indicating whether the currency symbol will be included with the currency amount. True indicates that the symbol will be included; false indicates that no symbol will be used.
  - *thou\_sep* – A boolean value indicating whether the thousands separator will be included with the currency amount. True indicates that the separator will be used; false indicates that no separator will be used.
  - *dec\_#* – An integer value indicating the number of places that appear to the right of the decimal separator. For currency fields, this must be between 0 and 5. For variable currency fields, it must be between 0 and 15.

If this value is greater than or equal to 1000, the multiformat value associated with the specified integer will be applied to the item indicated by the *currency* parameter. If the *cur\_symbol* and *thou\_sep* parameters are set to true, the currency symbol and thousands separator defined for the multiformat value will be used.

- *type* – One of the four constants shown below, indicating how a negative currency should be displayed. To display a percentage sign at the end of the number, add 100 to the constant (for instance, MINUSNEG+100).

| Constant  | Description                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| SYSTEMNEG | The international settings in the operating system. |
| MINUSNEG  | Minus sign                                          |
| PARENNEG  | Parentheses                                         |
| CRNEG     | CR                                                  |

**Return value** String

**Comments**

The currency symbol and thousands separator used with this function are the operating system defaults, not any symbols specified for particular multiformat values using the functions in the Currency function library.

**Examples**

The following example uses the value in the Amount field and converts it to a string, changing the way the currency value is formatted by adding the currency symbol, a comma as the thousands separator, displaying only two decimal places, and using a minus sign for any negative amounts. The result is stored in the local variable `l_result`.

```
local string l_result;

{Value in Amount field is displayed as 12284.5345.}
l_result = format(Amount ,true, true, 2, MINUSNEG);
{Value is stored in l_result as the string value $12,284.53}
```

In the following example, the multiformat value 1000 was defined using functions from the Currency function library. The `dec_#` parameter indicates that this multiformat value will be used when formatting the value from the Currency Amount field. The format will include the currency symbol, thousands separator and negative symbol defined for the multiformat value.

```
local string currency_str;

currency_str = format('Currency Amount', true, true, 1000, MINUSNEG);
```

**Related items****Additional information**


---

The [Currency function library](#) in the Function Library Reference manual

## get

---

### Description

The **get** statement retrieves a record from the table without locking the record. You can't change the data in a record that has been retrieved with the **get** statement.

### Syntax

$$\text{get} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{next} \\ \text{prev} \\ \text{first} \\ \text{last} \end{array} \right\} \text{table } table\_name \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{by } key\_name \\ \text{by number } expr \end{array} \right\} \{,refresh\} \{with(hint)\}$$

### Parameters

- **next** | **prev** | **first** | **last** – Identifies which record you wish to retrieve.

If none of these keywords are included, the record that matches the key value in the table buffer will be retrieved. The **next** keyword will retrieve the record that follows the key value currently in the table buffer. The **prev** keyword will retrieve the record preceding the key value in the table buffer. The **first** keyword will retrieve the first record in the table or range. The **last** keyword will retrieve the last record in the table or range.

- **table** *table\_name* – The name of the table containing the record to read.
- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Identifies the key to use to locate the record to be retrieved. If one of these parameters isn't included, the first key will be used.

You can identify the key by its name or by the key number. In the **by** *key\_name* parameter, *key\_name* is the key's technical name. In the **by number** *expr* parameter, *expr* is an integer containing the number of the key, determined by its position in the table definition. For instance, the third key created can be identified by the number 3, and so on.

- **refresh** – This keyword only applies when a SQL database type is used. It indicates that the cursor and client-side buffer will be refreshed, so that they'll contain the most current data from the table before the **get** statement is used. Even if the **get** attempt fails, the refresh will occur.



*If the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree Plus database types are used, the **refresh** keyword will be ignored. It will not affect your application in any way.*

- **with(*hint*)** – This keyword applies only when a SQL database type is used. It allows you to supply an optimizer hint to control how the SQL Server query optimizer works. In this version of Dexterity, the following optimizer hints are supported:

| Hint       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NOLOCK     | Specifies that the SQL Server should not issue a shared lock and to disregard any existing exclusive locks on the row being read. This is referred to as a “dirty read”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| FORCEINDEX | Causes the SQL Server to disregard the query plan it generated and use the index specified by the <b>get</b> statement. If no key has been specified for the <b>get</b> statement, the primary key will be used.<br>If a clustered index exists for the table, specifying that the <b>get</b> statement use key 0 forces a clustered index scan. If no clustered index exists, using key 0 will force a table scan. |

## Comments

The values of the key fields should be set in the table buffer before the **get** statement is issued. You don’t need to set any fields in the table buffer to retrieve the first or the last record in a table.

The **get** statement fills only the table buffer. To transfer information to the window so the information can be displayed, use a [copy from table](#) statement. To transfer a single field of information from the table buffer to the window, use the **set** statement.

If the specified table isn’t open, the **get** statement will open it.

The [err\(\)](#) function or the [check\\_error](#) statement can be used after the **get** statement to ascertain whether the operation was successful or to handle errors that may have occurred.

## Examples

The following example attempts to retrieve the account description after the table buffer has been set to an account number entered by the user. The **refresh** option is included to ensure that, if a SQL database type is used, the most current data will be retrieved.

```
'Account Number' of table GL_Accounts = 'Account Number' of window
➔ AP_Distributions;
get table GL_Accounts by Account_key, refresh;
if err() = OKAY then
 'Account Description' of window AP_Distributions =
 ➔ 'Account Description' of table GL_Accounts;
 'Account Type' of window AP_Distributions = 'Account Type' of
 ➔ table GL_Accounts;
else
 warning "The account could not be located.";
end if;
```

The following example reads a record from a SQL table. It uses an optimizer hint to prevent the SQL Server from locking the record before it can be read.

```
get last table Note_Master by key 1 with(NOLOCK);
```

The following example reads a record from a SQL table and uses an optimizer hint to force the SQL Server to use the second index for the table.

```
get table User_Master by key 2 with(FORCEINDEX);
```

## Related items

### Commands

---

[check error, err\(\)](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## getfile()

---

### Description

The `getfile()` function creates a dialog box that allows the user to select a file. It returns a boolean value indicating whether the user clicked OK or Cancel in the dialog box. If the user clicks OK or Open, the file name and path will be returned to the variable named in the *path* parameter.

The files displayed in the dialog can be filtered so that only certain types of files are displayed. You can use a predefined filter, or create your own filter.

### Syntax

`getfile(prompt, default_filter, path [, custom_filter])`

### Parameters

- *prompt* – A string that will be displayed in the title bar of the dialog box.
- *default\_filter* – An integer indicating the type of file you're searching for. If you are using one of the predefined filters, this value corresponds to one of the following constants:

| Constant   | Description                                |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|
| APPFILE    | Displays only application files            |
| DICTIONARY | Displays only dictionary files (.DIC)      |
| LAUNCH     | Displays only launch files (.SET)          |
| MACROFILE  | Displays only Dexterity macro files (.MAC) |
| TEXTFILE   | Displays all files                         |

If you are using a custom filter, the *default\_filter* parameter indicates which filter in the custom filter set will be used by default. For instance, assume three filter types are defined in the custom filter. To specify that the second filter type be used as the default, use 2 for this parameter.

- *path* – A string variable to which the file path and name will be returned. The returned path will be in generic format. You can supply a default value to be displayed in the file dialog by setting the *path* variable before opening the dialog. If you supply only a filename, the current path will be used. If you supply a complete path (in native format) the default location will also be set in the dialog.
- *custom\_filter* – An optional string that specifies a set of custom filters to use. The set of custom filters is defined using the following syntax:

*description* | *filter*{*filter*} |

## GETFILE()

The *description* parameter is a string that describes the filter, such as "Dictionaries (\*.DIC)". It must be followed by a pipe (|) character.

The *filter* parameter specifies a file extension, such as "\*.DIC". When this filter is used, files that match this extension will be displayed in the dialog box. The *filter* parameter should not contain spaces. To specify multiple filters, separate them with a semicolon (;). End the list of filters with a pipe (|) character.

Several custom filters can be concatenated within the *custom\_filter* string.

### Return value

A boolean value indicating which button was clicked. If Open is clicked, the value of true is returned, and the file name and path (a string value) are returned to the variable named in the *path* parameter. If Cancel is clicked, the value false is returned.

### Comments

If you will be using custom filters, consider creating messages or constants for each type of filter. You can then easily concatenate the filter types together and build the *custom\_filter* string. This is shown in the fourth example.

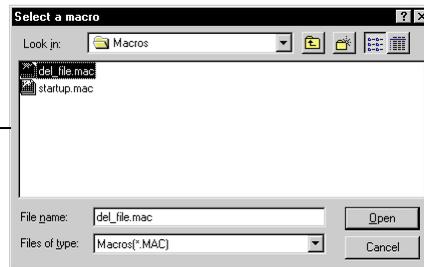
### Examples

The following example retrieves a file path and name of a macro file to be run. The macro will be run only if the user clicks OK. The `MACROFILE` constant is used so that only macro files will be displayed to the user.

```
local string macro_name;

if getfile("Select a macro", MACROFILE, macro_name) then
 run macro macro_name;
end if;
```

The **getfile()** function in the previous example would display this dialog box.



The following example retrieves a file path and the name of a launch file from which information will be retrieved. The [Launch\\_CountProds\(\)](#) function is then used to retrieve the number of products from the selected launch file:

```
local string l_launch_file;
local integer l_products;

if getfile("Select a launch file", LAUNCH, l_launch_file) then
 {Return the number of products in the launch file.}
 l_products = Launch_CountProds();
end if;
```

The following example sets the default location for the dialog to open the SampleData.mac macro file.

```
local string macro_name;

{Set the default path}
macro_name = "C:\Macros\SampleData.mac";

if getfile("Select the sample data macro", MACROFILE, macro_name) then
 run macro macro_name;
end if;
```

The following example uses a custom filter so that only Microsoft Word documents are displayed. The description for the custom filter is "Word Documents (\*.doc;\*.dot;\*.rtf)". The custom filter will display three types of files: "\*.doc", "\*.dot", and "\*.rtf". Notice that the filters are separated by semicolons, and that the custom filter ends with a pipe (|) character. By default, the first custom filter will be used.

```
local boolean result;
local string path;

result = getfile("Select a file", 1, path,
➤ "Word Document (*.doc;*.dot;*.rtf)|*.doc;*.dot;*.rtf|");
```

The following example shows how constants can be used to create custom filters. The following constants have been added to the current dictionary:

|             |                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| WORD_FILES  | <b>Word (*.doc;*.dot;*.rtf) *.doc;*.dot;*.rtf </b> |
| EXCEL_FILES | <b>Excel (*.xls;*.xlw) *.xls;*.xlw </b>            |
| PPT_FILES   | <b>PowerPoint (*.ppt;*.pps) *.ppt;*.pps </b>       |

## GETFILE()

The following script uses these constants to create a custom filter for the **getfile()** function:

```
local boolean result;
local string path;

result = getfile("Select a document", 1, path, WORD_FILES +
↳ EXCEL_FILES + PPT_FILES);
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[Path\\_SelectPathname\(\)](#)

## getmsg()

---

**Description** The `getmsg()` function returns a message string created with the Messages resource.

**Syntax** `getmsg(message_ID)`

**Parameters**

- *message\_ID* – An integer containing the message ID of the message you wish to retrieve.

**Return value** String

**Examples** The following example uses the `getmsg()` function and the [warning](#) statement to display a message with the ID 5.

```
warning getmsg(5);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[error](#), [substitute](#), [warning](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 18, "Messages"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## getstring()

---

**Description** The `getstring()` function creates a dialog box that allows the user to enter a string, and returns a boolean value indicating whether the user clicked OK or Cancel in the dialog box. When the dialog is closed, the string will be returned in the variable named in the *string\_variable* parameter.

**Syntax** `getstring(prompt, password, string_variable {, context_number})`

**Parameters**

- *prompt* – A message string that will be displayed in the dialog box.
- *password* – A boolean value indicating how the entry will be displayed. If set to true, the entry will appear as Xs, preventing others from seeing what is being entered. If set to false, the user's entry will appear normally.
- *string\_variable* – If this variable contains a value, it will appear as a default when the dialog is displayed. When the user closes the dialog by clicking OK or Cancel, the value in the dialog will be returned to this variable.
- *context\_number* – An optional long integer representing a help context number associated with a specific topic in the online help file for the current dictionary. If this parameter is used, a button labeled Help will appear in the dialog box. If a user presses the Help button, the specified help file topic will be displayed. Refer to [Chapter 7, "Windows Help,"](#) in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide for more information.

**Return value** A boolean. If OK was clicked, the value of true is returned, and the string entered by the user is returned to the *string\_variable* parameter. If Cancel was clicked, only the boolean value false is returned.

**Examples** The following example prompts the user to enter a password. If the entry is valid, the Customers window will be opened.

```
local string user_entry;

if getstring ("Please enter password", true, user_entry) then
 if user_entry = 'Customer Password' of table Passwords then
 open window Customers;
 end if;
end if;
```

## havetransactions()

---

**Description** The `havetransactions()` function will return true if the current default database type has transaction processing capabilities; otherwise, it will return false.

**Syntax** `havetransactions()`

**Parameters** • None

**Return value** Boolean

**Examples** The following example ascertains whether the current database type has transaction processing capability. If it does, the procedure named `Transaction_Check_Posting` will be called to post checks. Otherwise, the `Check_Posting` procedure will be called to post checks.

```
if havetransactions() then
 {Use transaction processing.}
 call Transaction_Check_Posting;
else
 {Don't use transaction processing.}
 call Check_Posting;
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[transaction begin](#), [transaction commit](#), [transaction rollback](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 19, "Transactions,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## hex()

---

**Description** The `hex()` function returns a string containing the hexadecimal representation of an integral value.

**Syntax** `hex(value)`

**Parameters**

- *value* – The integral value which will be returned in hexadecimal form.

**Return value** A string containing the hexadecimal equivalent of the integral value supplied.

**Comments** The hexadecimal value will have the form `&hnnnnnnnnn`. The hexadecimal digits A to F will be returned as lower case. You can convert them to upper case using the [upper\(\)](#) function.

**Examples** The following example sets the string `hex_string` to the hexadecimal equivalent of the integral value 200.

```
local string hex_string;

hex_string = hex(200);
{hex_string is "&h00c8"}
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[value\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

*Hexadecimal values* on page 55 of Volume 2 the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## hide command

---

**Description** The **hide command** statement makes the named command invisible every place it is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.

**Syntax** `hide command command_name {,command_name}`

**Parameters**

- *command\_name* – The name of the command to be hidden.

**Comments** When a command is hidden, it can still be executed through scripts with the [run command](#) statement. It can also be accessed using the shortcut key defined for the command. To make a command inaccessible, use the [disable command](#) statement.

**Examples** The following example hides the CMD\_HousesReport command. Any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar will be hidden.

```
hide command CMD_HousesReport;
```

The following example hides the CMD\_Buyers and CMD\_Sellers commands.

```
hide command CMD_Buyers, command CMD_Sellers;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[show command](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15. "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## hide field

---

**Description** The **hide field** statement makes the named field or fields invisible and inaccessible to the user.

**Syntax** `hide field field_name {,field_name,field_name...}`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field to be hidden. Multiple fields can be hidden by listing the field names, separated by commas.

**Comments** Hidden fields will appear to have been removed from the screen, but they can still be accessed from a script. To make the field usable again, use the [show field](#) statement.



*The **hide field** statement can't be used in scrolling windows to selectively hide a field on certain lines. It can be used before the [fill window](#) statement to hide a field on all lines of the scrolling window.*

**Examples** The following example hides the Discount Percentage field.

```
hide field 'Discount Percentage';
```

The following example hides the Discount Percentage and Calculation Method fields.

```
hide field 'Discount Percentage', 'Calculation Method';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[show field](#)

## hide menu

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>hide menu</b> statement hides the specified menu item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>hide menu</b> <i>menu_name</i> , <i>number</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>menu_name</i> – The name of the menu containing the item you want hidden.</li> <li>• <i>number</i> – An integer representing the placement of the item to be hidden in the menu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The <b>hide menu</b> statement cannot be used to hide grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste. For more information about menu items that can be hidden and shown, refer to <a href="#">Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”</a> in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide. |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example hides the third item in the Transactions menu.</p> <pre>hide menu Transactions, 3;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">show menu</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## hide window

---

**Description** The **hide window** statement makes the specified scrolling window invisible and inaccessible to the user.

**Syntax** **hide window** *window\_name*

**Parameters**

- *window\_name* – The name of the scrolling window to hide.

**Comments** When hiding a scrolling window, any fields or drawn objects that directly or indirectly touch the scrolling window will also be hidden.

**Examples** The following example makes the Customer\_Entry\_Scroll scrolling window invisible.

```
hide window Customer_Entry_Scroll;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[show window](#)

## hour()

---

**Description** The `hour()` function returns the hours portion of a given time value.

**Syntax** `hour(time)`

**Parameters**

- *time* – A time or datetime value

**Return value** An integer between 0 and 23.

**Examples** The following example sets the variable `hour_of_time` to the number of hours in the time value returned by the [`systemtime\(\)`](#) function.

```
local integer hour_of_time;

hour_of_time = hour(systemtime());
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[`minute\(\)`](#), [`mktime\(\)`](#), [`second\(\)`](#), [`systemtime\(\)`](#)

## if then...end if

---

**Description** The **if then...end if** statement allows statements to be run on a conditional basis.

**Syntax** **if** *boolexp* **then** *statements* {**elseif** *boolexp* **then** *statements*}{**else** *statements*}  
**end if**

**Parameters**

- *boolexp* – Any expression that can be evaluated as true or false, such as:

```
A=B
Customer_Name = "John Smith"
A+B<C
```

- **elseif** *boolexp* **then** – If one or more of these clauses is included, and if the **if** clause has been evaluated as false, then the statements after the first **elseif** clause to be evaluated as true will be run.
- **else** – If the **else** keyword is included, statements following it will be run if the **if** clause and all **elseif** clauses have been evaluated as false. Only one **else** can be included in an **if then...end if** statement.
- *statements* – any valid sanScript statement or statements.

### Examples

The following example places the focus on the Purchase Amount field if the Credit Line field is greater than 0.

```
if 'Credit Line' > 0 then
 focus 'Purchase Amount';
end if;
```

The following example uses an **elseif** clause to set the correct type of invoice, based upon the customer type. If the customer type isn't 1 or 2, a warning is displayed to alert the user.

```
if 'Customer Type' of table Customer_Master = 1 then
 'Invoice Type' = 1;
elseif 'Customer Type' of table 'Customer Master' = 2 then
 'Invoice Type' = 2;
else
 warning "Customer type must be 1 or 2.";
end if;
```

### Related items

### Commands

[case...end case](#)

---

## import

---

**Description** The **import** statement creates a reference to the specified type library file, allowing the current script to access the methods, properties, and other items described in the type library.

**Syntax** `import library`

**Parameters**

- *library* – A string containing the complete path to the type library file, or the GUID that uniquely identifies the type library. If the file is located in the search path for the current workstation, you don't need to specify the complete path to the type library file. To use the GUID, the type library must be registered on the current workstation.

**Comments** Typically, you would use the **import** statement only if you were using the COM functionality in a limited number of scripts in your application, or were using pass-through `sanScript`. In all other cases, we recommend creating a type library reference for the entire dictionary.

If you are specifying a type library based on the GUID, you can also indicate which version of the type library to use. After the GUID in the string for the *library* parameter, append a comma and the version number of the library. If the specified version of the library can't be found, a compiler error will occur.

**Examples** The following example imports the type library for Adobe Acrobat. Notice that the complete path to the type library file is used.

```
import "C:\Program Files\Adobe\Acrobat 4.0\Acrobat\Acrobat.TLB";
```

The following example uses the GUID to import the Adobe Acrobat type library. The type library must be registered for the current machine, or the script will not compile.

```
import "{9B4CD3E5-4981-101B-9CA8-9240CE2738AE}";
```

The following example uses the GUID to import version 1.0 of the Adobe Acrobat type library.

```
import "{9B4CD3E5-4981-101B-9CA8-9240CE2738AE},1.0";
```

### Related items

#### Additional information

[Chapter 37, "Libraries"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## increment

---

**Description** The **increment** statement allows you to increment, or increase, a numeric value by a specified amount.

**Syntax** `increment number {by numeric_expression}`

**Parameters**

- *number* – An integer, long, currency, variable currency, time or date field or variable that you want to increment.
- *numeric\_expression* – A field or variable of the same control type as the *number* parameter, by which *number* is increased. If no *numeric\_expression* is indicated, the default increment value is 1. The following default values are supported for each numeric control type:

| Control type      | Default increment value |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| integer           | 1                       |
| long              | 1                       |
| currency          | 1 currency unit         |
| variable currency | 1 currency unit         |
| time              | 1 minute                |
| date              | 1 day                   |

**Examples** The following example increases an existing sequence number by five.

```
increment 'Sequence Number' by 5;
```

In the following example, no numeric expression is indicated, so the resulting sequence number is increased by 1.

```
increment 'Sequence Number';
```

The following example increases a date value by a numeric value ('Number of Days to Pay'). If the 'Number of Days to Pay' is 16, the resulting date is 16 days in the future.

```
increment 'Invoice Date' by 'Number Of Days To Pay';
```

### Related items

### Commands

[decrement](#)

---

## insert item

---

**Description** The **insert item** statement inserts an item into the specified position in a list field. List fields include list boxes, multi-select list boxes, combo boxes, drop-down lists, button drop lists or visual switches. This statement also allows you to associate a numeric value with the item inserted into the list.

**Syntax** `insert item string_expression {, value} in {field} window_field at position`

- Parameters**
- *string\_expression* – The string you want to insert into the list field.
  - *value* – An optional parameter containing the long integer to add to the list field in conjunction with the *string\_expression*. If this parameter isn't used, 0 will be associated with the *string\_expression*.
  - **field** – An optional keyword identifying *window\_field* as a field.
  - *window\_field* – A list field displayed in the window.
  - **at** *position* – An integer indicating the visible position into which the item will be inserted.

**Comments** The new item will be inserted at the position specified, and also have that same value. Any other items in the list that have values greater than the insert position for the inserted item will have their values increased by one. For example, assume the **insert item** statement is used to insert a new item at position 3. The new item will have the value 3. The previous item that had the value 3 will now have the value 4. The item that had the value 4 will now have the value 5, and so on.

If the value of the item selected in the list field is greater than the position into which the new item was inserted, the value of the list will increase by one. For example, assume the item with the value 4 is selected in a list field. If a new list item inserted into position 3, the value of the list field will increase to 5, because the value of the selected item was increased by one.

If items are inserted while the field is displayed, the field must be redrawn before the added string will appear.

The numeric values related to the added items won't appear in the list. However, they can be retrieved using the [itemdata\(\)](#) function, and then used in scripts.

## INSERT ITEM

### Examples

The following is part of a window pre script. It adds the item "Gift Certificate" as the second item in the Payment Method list box.

```
insert item "Gift Certificate" in field 'Payment Method' at 2;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[add item](#), [change item](#), [delete item](#), [finddata\(\)](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [itemname\(\)](#), [redraw](#), [Field\\_GetInsertPosFromVisualPos\(\)](#), [Field\\_GetVisualPosFromInsertPos\(\)](#)

## insert line

---

**Description** The `insert line` statement runs the insert line script associated with a scrolling window.

**Syntax** `insert line scrolling_window_name`

**Parameters**

- *scrolling\_window\_name* – The name of the scrolling window into which a line will be inserted. The scrolling window must have an insert line script.

**Comments** The insert line script for the scrolling window must contain the instructions to add an item, typically a [save table](#) statement.

**Examples** The following example runs the insert line script for the Customer\_Select\_List scrolling window.

```
insert line Customer_Select_List;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[delete line](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 10, "Scrolling Windows,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## isalpha()

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | The <code>isalpha()</code> function indicates whether a string expression contains only alphabetic characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>isalpha(string_expression {, allow_spaces})</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Parameters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>string_expression</i> – The string that will be examined to find out whether it contains only alphabetic characters.</li> <li>• <i>allow_spaces</i> – An optional boolean parameter that specifies whether spaces are allowed in <i>string_expression</i>. The value <code>true</code> indicates spaces are considered alphabetic characters, while <code>false</code> indicates they are not. The default value is <code>true</code>.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Return value</b> | A boolean. <code>true</code> indicates the entire string expression is composed of alphabetic characters, while <code>false</code> indicates it is not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b>     | The <code>isalpha()</code> function returns <code>true</code> if the empty string ("") is passed in as the string expression.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Examples</b>     | The following examples show how string expressions are evaluated to find out whether they contain only alphabetic characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

```

local boolean result;

result = isalpha("Dexterity"); {result = true}
result = isalpha("Dexterity6"); {result = false}
result = isalpha("Great Plains"); {result = true}
result = isalpha("Great Plains", false); {result = false}
result = isalpha(""); {result = true}

```

## isopen()

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | The <code>isopen()</code> function returns a value indicating whether a specified form or window is open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>isopen( [ <b>form</b>   <b>window</b> ] <i>name</i> )</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>form</b>   <b>window</b> – Indicates whether you’re checking the status of a form or window.</li> <li>• <i>name</i> – The name of the form or window you’re checking.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Return value</b> | A boolean value that is set to true if the specified form or window is open. False is returned if the specified form or window isn’t open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Examples</b>     | <p>The following example checks whether the <code>Customer_Maintenance</code> window is open. If the window is open, a message to that effect will be displayed to the user. If it isn’t, the window will be opened by the script.</p> <pre>if isopen(window Customer_Maintenance) then     warning "The Customer Maintenance window is already open."; else     open form 'Customer Maintenance'; end if;</pre> |

## itemdata()

---

**Description** The `itemdata()` function returns the numeric value associated with an item occupying a specified position in a list field: a list box, multi-select list box, combo box, drop-down list, button drop list or visual switch.

**Syntax** `itemdata(window_field, position)`

**Parameters**

- *window\_field* – A list field displayed in the window.
- *position* – An integer indicating the numeric position of the item in the list field. The first position in the list has the integer value 1, and so on.

**Return value** Long integer

**Comments** Numeric values can be associated only with items added to a list field using the [add item](#) statement. If the item associated with the *position* specified was defined as a static item in the Data Type Definition window, or if no data was specified when the item was added using the [add item](#) statement, 0 will be returned.

**Examples** The following example displays the percentage rate associated with the third selection (City Tax) in the Tax\_Type field.

```
warning "The city tax rate is " + str(itemdata(Tax_Type, 3));
```

The following example retrieves the data item associated with the item currently selected in Tax\_Type field.

```
local long item_data;

item_data = itemdata(Tax_Type, Tax_Type);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[add item](#), [countitems\(\)](#), [delete item](#), [finddata\(\)](#), [insert item](#), [itemname\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 6. "Data Types"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## itemname()

---

**Description** The `itemname()` function returns the text value in a specified position in a menu or list field. List fields include list boxes, multi-select list boxes, combo boxes, drop-down lists, button drop lists and visual switches.

**Syntax** `itemname( [ field  
                  menu ] name, position)`

**Parameters**

- *name* – The name of the menu or list field for which you want to return the name of an item. The field must be a window field.
- *position* – An integer indicating the numeric position of the text value you want to return. For list fields, 1 indicates the first position in the list. For menus, 1 indicates the first user-defined menu item. Grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste, are not counted.

**Return value** String

**Examples** The following example displays a text value from a list field in a warning message.

```
warning "The first customer is " + itemname(field 'Customer Name',1);
```

The following example retrieves the name of the second item in the Markup menu.

```
local string item_name;

item_name = itemname(menu Markup, 2);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[add item](#), [countitems\(\)](#), [delete item](#), [finditem\(\)](#), [itemdata\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 6, "Data Types."](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## keynumber()

---

**Description** The `keynumber()` function returns the numeric position of a key defined for a table. This allows you to use the key number instead of the key name to access the records in a table.

**Syntax** `keynumber(table table_name, string_expression)`

**Parameters**

- **table** *table\_name* – The table containing the key you want to know the position for.
- *string expression* – The name of the key in the table specified by the *table\_name* parameter.

**Return value** Integer

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `access_type` to the number of the By Name key for the `Customer_Master` table. The key number is then used to access the table using the [change](#) statement.

```
local integer access_type;

access_type = keynumber(table Customer_Master, "By Name");
change first table Customer_Master by number access_type;
```

## length()

---

**Description** The `length()` function returns the length of the specified string or text value.

**Syntax** `length( [ string_expr ]  
[ text_expr ] )`

**Parameters**

- *string\_expr* | *text\_expr* – The string or text value for which you want to find the length.

**Return value** Integer

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `number_of_characters` to the length of a string. In this case, `number_of_characters` will be set to 24.

```
local integer number_of_characters;

number_of_characters = length("Account number not found");
```

The following example verifies that the Account Number string field has an invalid length.

```
if length('Account Number') > 30 then
 warning "Account number is too long.";
end if;
```

The following example sets a local variable named `text_size` to the length of the User Comments text field in a window:

```
text_size = length ('User Comments');
```

## lock

---

**Description** The **lock** statement locks one or more window fields. A user won't be able to modify a locked field until it's unlocked with the **unlock** statement, or until the form or window containing the field is restarted.

**Syntax** `lock {field} field_name {, field_name, field_name...}`

**Parameters**

- **field** – An optional keyword identifying *field\_name* as a field name.
- *field\_name* – The name of a field to be locked.

**Comments** The **lock** statement prevents user input into a field. It operates much the same as the **disable field** statement, making the locked field appear with the same properties as if the field's Editable property had been set to false using the Properties window.



*The **lock** statement can't be used in scrolling windows to selectively lock one or more fields on certain lines. However, it can be used before the **fill window** statement to lock one or more fields on all lines of the scrolling window.*

**Examples** The following example locks the Customer ID field.

```
lock field 'Customer ID';
```

The following example locks the Customer ID, Company Name and Contact Name fields.

```
lock field 'Customer ID', 'Company Name', 'Contact Name';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

**[disable field](#), [unlock](#)**

## lower()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>lower()</b> function returns a string in which all the alphabetic characters of a specified string have been converted to lower case.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>lower</b> ( <i>string_expression</i> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>string_expression</i> – The string or string field you wish to convert to lower case.</li></ul>                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Return value</b>  | String                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This function can be used to manipulate a string without regard to the case of the characters in the string.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example evaluates the contents of the Password field without regard to the case of the characters in the string.</p> <pre>if lower&gt;Password) = Password of table User_Passwords then     open window Customer_Maintenance; end if;</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">upper()</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## max()

---

**Description** The `max()` function returns the number with the greater value from a set of two numeric fields, constants or expressions.

**Syntax** `max(num1, num2)`

**Parameters**

- *num1* – Numeric field, constant or expression you wish to compare to the value in the *num2* parameter.
- *num2* – Numeric field, constant or expression you wish to compare to the value in the *num1* parameter.

**Return value** Numeric

**Comments** The `max()` function can't be used for date or time values.

**Examples** The following examples set a variable to the larger number in the function's parameters.

```
i = max(10, 20); {i = 20}
```

```
i = max(10, -20); {i = 10}
```

```
i = max(Total, Subtotal+20);
```

```
i = max(finditem(Customer_List, 'John Smith'), 15);
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[min\(\)](#)

## min()

---

**Description** The `min()` function returns the number with the lesser value from a set of two numeric fields, constants or expressions.

**Syntax** `min(num1, num2)`

**Parameters**

- *num1* – Numeric field, constant or expression you wish to compare to the value in the *num2* parameter.
- *num2* – Numeric field, constant or expression you wish to compare to the value in the *num1* parameter.

**Return value** Numeric

**Comments** The `min()` function can't be used for date or time values.

**Examples** The following examples set a variable to the smaller number in the function's parameters.

```
i = min(10, 20); {i = 10}
```

```
i = min(10, -20); {i = -20}
```

```
i = min(Total, Subtotal+20);
```

```
i = min(finditem(Customer_Field, 'John Smith'), 15);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[max\(\)](#)

## minute()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>minute()</code> function returns the minutes portion of a given time value.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>minute(<i>time</i>)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>time</i> – A time or datetime value.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Return value</b>  | An integer between 0 and 59.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example sets the variable <code>minute_of_time</code> to the number of minutes in the Starting Time field.</p> <pre>local integer minute_of_time;<br/><br/>minute_of_time = minute('Starting Time');</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b><br><hr/> <a href="#">hour()</a> , <a href="#">mktime()</a> , <a href="#">second()</a> , <a href="#">systemtime()</a>                                                                                        |

## missing()

---

**Description** The `missing()` function ascertains whether an optional parameter has been supplied to a procedure or function.

**Syntax** `missing(parameter)`

**Parameters**

- *parameter* – The procedure or function parameter that will be checked.

**Return value** A boolean. True indicates the parameter was not supplied. False indicates the parameter value was supplied.

**Examples** The following procedure script checks whether the optional description parameter is supplied. If the value is supplied, the value is displayed in the Description field. Otherwise, the value "None" is displayed.

```
in string item_name;
optional in string description;

'Item Name' of window Item_Maintenance of form Item_Maintenance =
 ➤ item_name;

if not missing(description) then
 'Description' of window Item_Maintenance of form Item_Maintenance
 ➤ = description;
else
 'Description' of window Item_Maintenance of form Item_Maintenance
 ➤ = "None";
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 20, "Procedures."](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## mkdate()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>mkdate()</code> function creates a date value from three integer values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>mkdate(month, day, year)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>month</i> – An integer between 1 and 12 representing the month.</li><li>• <i>day</i> – An integer between 1 and 31 representing the day.</li><li>• <i>year</i> – An integer between 1800 and 9999 representing the year. You must supply all four digits of the year.</li></ul> |
| <b>Return value</b>  | A date or datetime value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example sets a local variable named <code>this_date</code> to a date value of 5/28/1998.</p> <pre>local date this_date;<br/><br/>this_date = mkdate(5,28,1998);</pre>                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">addmonth()</a> , <a href="#">day()</a> , <a href="#">dow()</a> , <a href="#">eom()</a> , <a href="#">month()</a> , <a href="#">setdate()</a> , <a href="#">sysdate()</a> , <a href="#">year()</a>                                                                                        |

## mktime()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>mktime()</code> function creates a time value from three integer values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>mktime(hour, minute, second)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>hour</i> – An integer between 0 and 23 representing the number of hours.</li><li>• <i>minute</i> – An integer between 0 and 59 representing the number of minutes.</li><li>• <i>second</i> – An integer between 0 and 59 representing the number of seconds.</li></ul> |
| <b>Return value</b>  | A time or datetime value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example sets a local variable named <code>this_time</code> to a time value of 2:25:37 PM.</p> <pre>local time this_time;  this_time = mktime(14,25,37);</pre>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">hour()</a> , <a href="#">minute()</a> , <a href="#">second()</a> , <a href="#">systemtime()</a>                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## month()

---

**Description** The `month()` function returns the months portion of a given date value.

**Syntax** `month(date)`

**Parameters**

- *date* – A date or datetime value.

**Return value** An integer between 1 and 12.

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `month_of_year` to the number of the month in the date value returned by the [sysdate\(\)](#) function.

```
local integer month_of_year;

month_of_year = month(sysdate());
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## move field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>move field</b> statement changes the position of a field in a window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>move field</b> <i>field_name</i> <b>to</b> <i>h-position, v-position</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field to be moved.</li> <li>• <i>h-position</i> – The new horizontal position of the upper left corner of the field, measured from the left edge of the window.</li> <li>• <i>v-position</i> – The new vertical position of the upper left corner of the field, measured from the top of the window.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The positions are expressed in pixels. The coordinates 0, 0 specify the upper left corner of the window. The upper left corner of the field will be moved to the specified coordinates. To leave one of the coordinates unchanged, use -1 as the parameter.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example positions the upper left corner of the OK button at the coordinates 5, 200.</p> <pre>move field 'OK Button' to 5, 200;</pre> <p>This example moves the left edge of the OK button to 5 pixels from the left edge of the window. The vertical position is unchanged.</p> <pre>move field 'OK Button' to 5, -1;</pre>                                                 |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">hide field</a>, <a href="#">resize field</a>, <a href="#">show field</a>, <a href="#">Field GetSize()</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## move window

---

**Description** The **move window** statement changes the position of a window or scrolling window.

**Syntax** `move window window_name to h-position, v-position`

- Parameters**
- *window\_name* – The name of the window or scrolling window to be moved.
  - *h-position* – The new horizontal position of the upper left corner of the window or scrolling window. For windows, this value is measured from the left edge of the screen. For scrolling windows, this value is measured from the left edge of the window that contains the scrolling window.
  - *v-position* – The new vertical position of the upper left corner of the window or scrolling window. For windows, this value is measured from the top of the screen. For scrolling windows, this value is measured from the top edge of the window that contains the scrolling window.

**Comments** The positions are expressed in pixels. The coordinates 0, 0 specify the upper left corner of the screen or window. If a toolbar is present, the vertical position 0 is located below the bottom of the toolbar.

To leave one of the coordinates unchanged, use -1 as the parameter.

When moving a scrolling window, any fields or drawn objects that directly or indirectly touch the scrolling window will also be moved.

**Examples** This example moves the left edge of the Customer\_Maintenance window to 50 pixels from the left edge of the screen and 50 pixels from the bottom of the toolbar.

```
move window Customer_Maintenance to 50,50;
```

This example moves the left edge of the Customer\_Maintenance window to 5 pixels from the left edge of the screen. The vertical position is unchanged.

```
move window Customer_Maintenance to 5,-1;
```

This example moves the Customer\_Entry\_Scroll scrolling window to 10 pixels from the left edge and 20 pixels from the top edge of the window that contains it.

```
move window Customer_Entry_Scroll to 10, 20;
```

## Related items

## Commands

---

[resize window](#), [Window\\_GetPosition\(\)](#), [Window\\_GetSize\(\)](#),  
[Window\\_SetBaseSize\(\)](#)

## naterr()

---

**Description** The **naterr()** function returns the native error code or codes for the last table operation on a specified table. If no table is specified, the **naterr()** function returns the native error code or codes for the last table operation, regardless of which table it was performed on. This function should be used only with c-tree and Pervasive.SQL tables.

**Syntax** **naterr**(**{table** *table\_name*)

**Parameters**

- **table** *table\_name* – The name of the table you wish to check the native error for.

**Return value** Long integer

**Comments** When the **err()** function returns an error code, you can use the **naterr()** function to find out the native error that occurred.

Refer to the CTERROR.PDF file included with Dexterity for a list of c-tree native error codes. Refer to the Pervasive.SQL documentation or Pervasive Software's web site for a list of Pervasive.SQL native error codes.

For SQL tables, use the `SQLException` procedure and the [Table\\_GetSQLExceptionText\(\)](#) function to retrieve native error information.

**Examples** The following example uses the **naterr()** function after a save operation for a Pervasive.SQL or c-tree table to display any native error for a save operation.

```
local long native_error;
local string error_message;

copy to table Seller_Data;
save table Seller_Data;
if err(table Seller_Data) <> OKAY then
 error_message = "An error occurred on table Seller Data. ";
 {Check the native error.}
 native_error = naterr(table Seller_Data);
 if native_error <> OKAY then
 error_message = error_message + "Native error code: "
 + str(native_error);
 end if;
 error error_message;
end if;
```

**Related items****Commands**

---

[check\\_error, err\(\)](#)

## new

---

**Description** The **new** statement creates a reference to a new COM object. A reference to the specified object is returned.

**Syntax** `new object_reference()`

**Parameters**

- *object\_reference* – A fully-qualified COM object type to create.

**Examples** The following example creates a new instance of the Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> application.

```
local Excel.Application app;

{Create a new instance of Excel.}
app = new Excel.Application();
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[COM CreateObject\(\)](#), [COM GetObject\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

*Objects* on page 335 of Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## old()

---

**Description** The `old()` function returns the old value of the current field.

**Syntax** `old()`

**Parameters** None

**Return value** Determined by the type of data stored in the field.

**Comments** This function should be used only in a field change script to retrieve the value that the field contained before it was changed.



*This function should not be used in a change script run using the [run script](#) or [run script delayed](#) statements. Focus must be in the field for which this function is run for it to operate properly.*

We don't recommend using the `old()` function with composite fields.

### Examples

The following example subtracts the old value of a field named Total from its current value to indicate a net change.

```
Total = Total - old();
```

## open form

---

### Description

The **open form** statement opens a specified form.

### Syntax

**open form** *form\_name* {**return to** *field\_name* {, **nofocus**}}

### Parameters

- *form\_name* – The name of the form to be opened.
- **return to** *field\_name* – Indicates the script that's opening the form requires a piece of information to be returned to the specified field in the window from which the form was opened.
- **nofocus** – Including this keyword prevents the focus from moving to the field to which a value is being returned. The change script for the field to which a value is being returned will still be run when the value is returned.

### Comments

A typical use for the **open form** statement is in a change script for a button that opens a form. The optional **return to** *field\_name* clause signifies that when the form being opened is eventually closed, some piece of information from that form will be returned to the field named in the *field\_name* parameter. The post script of the form being opened by this statement should contain a **return** statement that returns the information requested. This feature is useful for lookup windows and creates the basis for inter-form communication.

### Examples

The following example opens the Customer\_Lookup form; a Customer ID will be returned to the Customer ID field of the Customer\_Maintenance window when the Customer\_Lookup form closes.

```
open form Customer_Lookup return to 'Customer ID' of window
 Customer_Maintenance;
```

The following script is the form post script for the Customer\_Lookup form. It returns the Customer ID selected in the Customer\_Lookup\_Scroll scrolling window.

```
return 'Customer ID' of window Customer_Lookup_Scroll;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

**[close form](#), [return](#)**

## open form with name

---

**Description** When the application is running, the **open form with name** statement opens the form that has the name specified.

**Syntax** `open form with name form_name {in dictionary product_ID}`

- Parameters**
- *form\_name* – A string containing the name of the form to be opened.
  - **in dictionary** *product\_ID* – A clause containing the integer product ID for a third-party dictionary.

**Comments** The **open form with name** statement is useful for opening forms when the name of the form isn't known when the application dictionary is being created. An example of this is opening a form from a third-party dictionary created by another developer.

**Examples** The following example opens a form called Customer Contacts.

```
open form with name "Customer Contacts";
```

The following example opens a form called Billing Setup in the dictionary whose ID is 100.

```
open form with name "Billing Setup" in dictionary 100;
```

## open table

---

**Description** The **open table** statement opens a table buffer with the same name as the table, or opens a table buffer for a named table using a different name for the buffer.

**Syntax** `open table table_name {with name string_expr } {, exclusive} {blocksize size} {as database_type {, pathname}}`

- Parameters**
- *table\_name* – The name of the table to be opened.
  - **with name** *string\_expr* – This clause can be used to open a table buffer for a given table, while naming the newly-opened buffer something other than the table’s name. This is used for local anonymous tables.
  - **exclusive** – This keyword indicates that the table will be opened for exclusive use, ensuring that only the script or form opening the table will have access to it. Exclusive use of a table is necessary to use the [delete table](#) statement to delete the table from the operating system or database.
  - **blocksize** *size* – This clause only applies when a SQL database type is used. It is an integer value indicating the size of the cursor block to use for actions on this table. The maximum block size allowed is 255 records. If a number greater than 255 is specified, 255 will be used.
  - **as** *database\_type* – A constant indicating the database type that will be used when opening the table. If this parameter isn’t used, the database type specified in the table’s definition will be used. The following table lists the constants and corresponding database type:

| Constant             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DB_TYPE_SQL          | Uses SQL as the database type                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| DB_TYPE_CTREE        | Uses c-tree Plus as the database type                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DB_TYPE_BTREIVE      | Uses Pervasive.SQL as the database type                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB_TYPE_MEMORY       | Uses a memory-based table                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DB_TYPE_TABLEDEFAULT | Uses the database type specified in the table definition. If Default is selected in the table definition, the database type specified in the command line or the defaults file <b>DatabaseType</b> setting is used. |



*Inconsistent use of this parameter can lead to duplicate tables in your application. For example, if a table is created using the SQL database type and later an **open table** statement that includes the **as DB\_TYPE\_CTREE** option attempts to open the same table, a new c-tree version of that table will be created.*

- *pathname* – A variable string value indicating the location where the table will be opened. This parameter will override the path returned by the Pathname or SQLPath procedure. While the **as database\_type** parameter can be used alone, the *pathname* parameter can be used only in conjunction with the **as database\_type** parameter.

Generic pathnames use a colon (:) before and after server names or drive letters. Forward slashes are used after every directory, folder name or database name.

### Comments

You shouldn't have to use this statement very often, as tables are automatically opened when they are accessed by a form.

### Examples

The following example opens the table Inventory\_Master for exclusive use so it can be deleted using the [delete table](#) statement.

```
open table Inventory_Master, exclusive;
delete table Inventory_Master;
```

The following example opens the table Inventory\_Master in the INVENT database located on the SQL server named Server12.

```
open table Inventory_Master as DB_TYPE_SQL, " :Server12:INVENT/";
```

The following example counts the records in a named table. A table name is passed into the procedure as a string. A local anonymous table buffer named *working\_table* is declared. The table named in the string in parameter is opened and will use the *working\_table* table buffer declared in this script. The [countrecords\(\)](#) function counts the records in the table.

```
in string table_name;

local anonymous table working_table;
local long record_count;

{Open the table named in the table_name in parameter.}
open table working_table with name table_name;

{Counts the records in the table.}
record_count = countrecords(table working_table);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[copy from table to table](#), [delete table](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 17, “Memory-based tables,”](#) and [Chapter 20, “Procedures,”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide

## open window

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>open window</code> statement opens a specified window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>open window <i>window_name</i> {as modal}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>window_name</i> – The name of the window to be opened.</li><li>• <b>as modal</b> – Including this clause causes the window to be opened as a modal window, regardless of how the <code>WindowType</code> property is set for the window.</li></ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This statement is needed to open windows for which the <code>AutoOpen</code> property is set to false. A window with the <code>AutoOpen</code> property set to true is automatically opened when the form it belongs to is opened.                                                            |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example opens the <code>Customer_History</code> window.</p> <pre>open window Customer_History;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">close window</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## override component

---

**Description** The **override component** statement is used only with extended composite fields. The statement sets the keyable length of a component in an extended composite. It also specifies the character whose width will be used as the base width for the component.

**Syntax** **override component** *component* **of field** *composite\_field*, *component\_length*, *width\_base\_character*

- Parameters**
- *component* – An integer specifying the component to format.
  - **of field** *composite\_field* – The name of the extended composite field that's being formatted.
  - *component\_length* – An integer specifying the component's keyable length.
  - *width\_base\_character* – A single-character string whose width will be used as the base width when displaying the component.

**Comments** The **override component** statement changes the formatting for a composite component throughout the application. To do this, the statement should be in the form pre script for the Main Menu form of the main dictionary. If the statement is used in an integrating dictionary, it should be executed before opening any forms with windows that display the composite.

The *width\_base\_character* parameter ensures the component has enough room to be displayed. For example, if the component will be displaying only numbers, 9 can be used as the width-base character. If text will be displayed in the component, W can be used since it's the widest letter.

**Examples** The following statement, located in the form pre script for the Main Menu form, overrides the format for the third component of the composite field Customer ID. The component will have a keyable length of 5 and use W for the width base character.

```
override component(3) of field 'Customer ID' of window 'Main Window',
➔ 5, "W";
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[override field](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 9, "Composites,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## override field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>override field</b> statement is used only with extended composite fields. The <b>override field</b> statement sets the separator character and specifies whether scroll arrows will appear for the composite field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>override field</b> <i>composite_field</i> , <i>separator</i> , <i>scroll_arrows</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>composite_field</i> – The name of the extended composite field being formatted.</li> <li>• <i>separator</i> – A string specifying the separator character to use between components of the composite. The same separator character will appear between all components of the composite.</li> <li>• <i>scroll_arrows</i> – A boolean specifying whether scroll arrows will be displayed for the composite. A true value will display scroll arrows; a false value won't display scroll arrows.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The <b>override field</b> statement changes the formatting for a composite field throughout the application. To do this, the statement must be in the form pre script for the Main Menu form of the main dictionary. If the statement is used in an integrating dictionary, it should be executed before opening any forms with windows containing the composite.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following statement, located in the form pre script for the Main Menu form, overrides the format for the composite field Customer ID. A colon (:) will be used as the separator character, and scroll arrows won't be displayed.</p> <pre>override field 'Customer ID',":", false;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">override component</a></p> <p><b>Additional information</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">Chapter 9, “Composites.”</a> in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## pad()

---

### Description

The `pad()` function adds a specified string to the beginning, end or both the beginning and end of another specified string. It also allows you to set the length of its returned value.

### Syntax

`pad(string, direction, addstring, length)`

### Parameters

- *string* – A string field or string value to which the string specified in the *addstring* parameter will be added.
- *direction* – A Dexterity constant that defines where the specified *addstring* should be added to the specified *string*. The possible values for the parameter are:

| Constant         | Description                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LEADING          | Add <i>addstring</i> to the start of <i>string</i> .             |
| TRAILING         | Add <i>addstring</i> to the end of <i>string</i> .               |
| LEADING+TRAILING | Add <i>addstring</i> to the beginning and end of <i>string</i> . |

- *addstring* – A string field or string value to be added to the specified *string* parameter.
- *length* – An integer specifying the length of the string this function returns.

### Return value

String

### Comments

The *length* parameter specifies the exact size of the returned string. If the resulting concatenation of *string* and *addstring* is shorter than the specified *length*, the *addstring* parameter will be added repeatedly until the *length* is reached. The last addition of *addstring* will be truncated at the point where the specified *length* is reached.

If the resulting concatenation of *string* and *addstring* is longer than the specified *length*, *addstring* will be truncated to the necessary length.

If *addstring* is added to both the beginning and end of the existing string, and an odd number of characters is needed to attain the specified *length*, then the extra character will be added to the end of the string.

**Examples**

The following example saves the part number and description to a comma-delimited text file.

```

local integer file_ID;
local long result;
local boolean l_boolean;

{open the text file.}
file_ID = TextFile_Open("INVENTORY.TXT", 1, 0);

{Read the items in the table and write them to the text file.}
get first table Inventory_Data;
while err() <> EOF do
 result = TextFile_Write(table_ID, pad('Part Number' of
 ▶ table Inventory_Data, LEADING, " ", 6) + "," +
 ▶ pad('Description' of table Inventory_Data, LEADING, " ", 32));
 get next table Inventory_Data;
end while;
{Close the text file.}
l_boolean = TextFile_Close(table_ID);

```

**Related items****Commands**


---

[trim\(\)](#)

## physicalname()

---

**Description** The `physicalname()` function returns the physical name of a global field, the physical name of a table, or the column name of a field in a SQL table.

**Syntax** `physicalname(resource)`

**Parameters**

- *resource* – The resource whose physical name is being retrieved.

**Comments** The `physicalname()` function is useful when you are using pass-through SQL in your application. The names of tables and columns can be retrieved and used in the pass-through SQL without requiring that you hard-code them.

**Examples** The following example retrieves the physical name for the Monthly Utility Cost field.

```
local string resource_name;

resource_name = physicalname('Monthly Utility Cost');
```

The following example retrieves the physical name of the House\_Data table.

```
local string resource_name;

resource_name = physicalname(table House_Data);
```

The following example retrieves the column name of the Monthly Utility Cost field in the House\_Data table.

```
local string resource_name;

resource_name = physicalname('Monthly Utility Cost' of table
➔ House_Data);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[technicalname\(\)](#)

## pos()

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | The <code>pos()</code> function returns a numeric value indicating the starting position of a string within a string or text field, or another string. For example, if the first character of the string you are searching for is found in the fifth position in the string you are searching (the target string), the return value is 5. If the string you are searching for isn't found in the target string, the return value is 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>pos(target, search, start)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>target</i> – The string, text field or string field you want to search in.</li> <li>• <i>search</i> – The string you want to search for.</li> <li>• <i>start</i> – The position at which the search will start in the target string.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Return value</b> | Integer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Comments</b>     | The <code>pos()</code> function is most commonly used in conjunction with <a href="#">substring()</a> function. The <code>pos()</code> function supplies an <i>in</i> parameter used by the <a href="#">substring()</a> function indicating the starting position of the desired substring within the string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Examples</b>     | <p>The following examples return the starting position of a string. In the first example, the string being searched for starts in the third position of the target string, so the return value will be 3.</p> <pre>i = pos("abcdef", "cde", 1);</pre> <p>In the following example, the string being searched for is not in the target string, so the return value will be 0.</p> <pre>i = pos("abcd", "cde", 1);</pre> <p>In the following example the string "cde" is found at both the second and seventh positions of the target string; however, with the <i>start</i> parameter set to 3, the search begins at the third position of the string, so only the second occurrence of the string is found, and the return value is 7.</p> <pre>i = pos("bcdeabcdef", "cde", 3);</pre> |

## POS()

The following example returns the starting position of the *search* string “test” within the *target* field User Comments. The position within User Comments where the “test” string matched will be returned to the *l\_position* local variable.

```
local integer l_position;

l_position = pos('User Comments', "test", 1);
```

The following example uses the **pos()** function in conjunction with the **substring()** function to extract a customer’s first name from the Name field in which the customer’s name appears in the format last name, first name.

```
local integer l_position;
local string l_fullname, l_firstname;

l_fullname = Name;
{Specify the position of the comma.}
l_position = pos(l_name, ",", 1);
{Retrieve the first name substring from the full name. Start at
l_position +1, to account for the space after the comma in the
l_fullname field.}
l_firstname = substring(l_fullname, l_position +1, length(l_fullname)
➤ - (l_position +1));
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

**[substring\(\)](#)**

## precision()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | Returns the total number of digits available for a variable currency field or variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>precision(<i>vcurrency</i>)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>vcurrency</i> – A variable currency field or variable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Return value</b>  | An integer containing the number of digits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b>      | <p>For variable currency fields, the precision value returned is based on the storage size of the underlying data type. The value returned is computed according to this formula:</p> $(2 \times \text{Storage Size}) - 1$ <p>For variable currency variables, the value returned is always 23. For currency fields or variables, the value returned is always 19.</p> |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example retrieves the precision of the Interest variable currency field.</p> <pre>local integer precision_value;  precision_value = precision(Interest);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">scale()</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## range

---

### Description

The **range** statement is used to select a portion of a table to use. A range can reduce the number of records that must be accessed in order to accomplish a task, increasing the speed and efficiency of your application.

### Syntax

```
range $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{start} \\ \text{end} \\ \text{clear} \end{array} \right]$ table table_name $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{by } \textit{key_name} \\ \text{by number } \textit{expr} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} , \text{inclusive} \\ , \text{exclusive} \end{array} \right\}$
```

### Parameters

- **start** | **end** | **clear** – Identifies the purpose of this particular range command. The **start** keyword sets the beginning of the range to the current values in the table buffer. The **end** keyword sets the end of the range to the current values in the table buffer. The **clear** keyword clears any range set for the key, but doesn't affect the table buffer.
- **table** *table\_name* – The name of the table the range will be applied to.
- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Identifies the key this range will be associated with. Keys can be identified by their name (**by** *key\_name*) or by their numeric position in the table definition (**by number** *expr*). This parameter isn't used when the **clear** keyword is used. If no key is specified, the first key is used.
- **inclusive** | **exclusive** – In the **range end** statement, this keyword specifies how the range will be evaluated. This option applies only when the SQL database manager is being used; it will be ignored for the other database managers.

If the SQL database manager is being used, and the **inclusive** keyword is included, an *inclusive* range will be generated. If the **exclusive** keyword is included, a pure *exclusive* range will be generated. If a range type isn't specified, Dexterity will decide which type of range to use, based upon how the key segments for the range have been set.

### Comments

The selected range of the table will be treated as an entire table. For instance, a **get first** statement that includes the same **by** *key\_name* or **by number** *expr* clause that the **range** statement used, will return the first record in the range.

### Scope of the range

A range is associated with a key. The range will be used only when the table is accessed by the key with which the range is associated. All other keys will access the entire table.



*You can define only one range at a time for a given table buffer, regardless of how many keys have been defined for the table. Each key can't have its own range. To use a new range to access the table, you must clear the first range using the **range clear** statement.*



*You can use the [Table IsRangeSet\(\)](#) function to find out whether a range is set for a table.*

### Clearing the range

A range is cleared by the **range clear** statement or closing the table. If you issue a **range** statement without first clearing an existing range, you'll be able to access data from the old range only.

### Multisegment keys

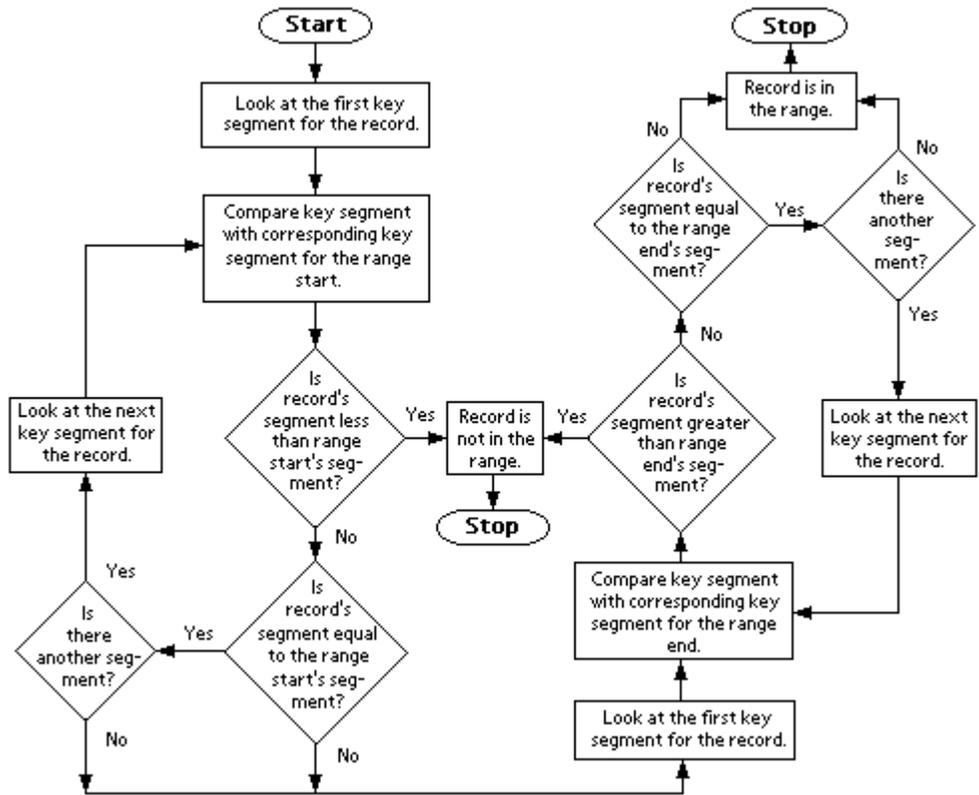
If a key is composed of several segments, you can create ranges based upon several key segments. The [clear field](#) and [fill](#) statements are often used when setting ranges for multisegment keys. Typically, the first several corresponding key segments of the range start and range end are set to the same values. Then the remaining key segments are cleared and filled.

### Evaluating the range

How a range is evaluated depends upon the database manager used for the table, how the key segments for the table have been set, and whether the **inclusive** or **exclusive** keywords have been included in the **range end** statement.

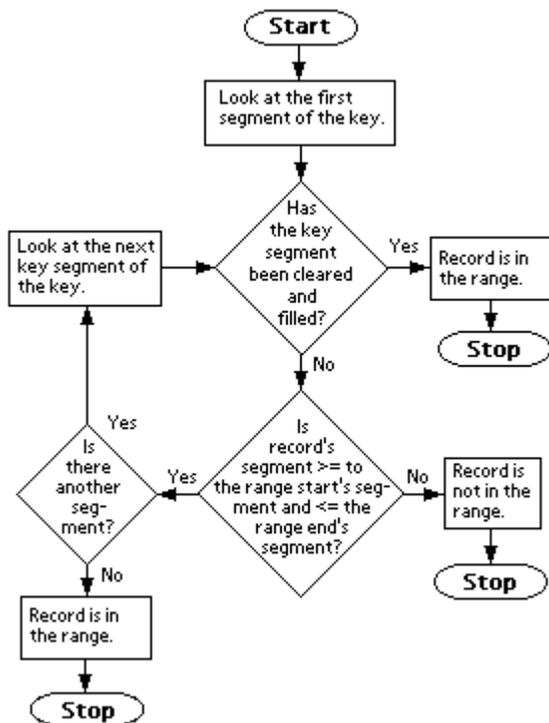
For the Pervasive.SQL and c-tree database managers, ranges are always evaluated *inclusively*. Including the **inclusive** or **exclusive** keyword has no effect on the range.

The following flowchart describes the process used to evaluate an inclusive range.



For the SQL database manager, how the range is evaluated depends upon whether the **inclusive** or **exclusive** keyword is included in the **range end** statement. If the **inclusive** keyword is included, the range will be an inclusive range, just like the one produced for c-tree or Pervasive.SQL. If the **exclusive** keyword is included, the range will be evaluated *exclusively*.

\*The following flowchart describes the process used to evaluate an exclusive range.



Evaluating inclusive ranges for SQL is **significantly** slower than evaluating exclusive ranges. For this reason, we recommend that you use inclusive ranges for SQL tables only when absolutely necessary.

If the SQL database manager is used and neither the **inclusive** nor the **exclusive** keyword is included in the **range end** statement, Dexterity will determine the type of range used based upon how the key segments for the range have been set. If the range is “well-behaved” or Dexterity can alter the range to make it “well-behaved,” an exclusive range will be generated. Otherwise, an inclusive range will be generated.

Starting from the leftmost key segment and working to the right, a “well-behaved” range has the following characteristics:

1. The first 0 to  $n$  segments are set to equal values for both the range start and the range end.
2. The next 0 or 1 segments are set to non-equal values for the range start and range end.
3. The remaining segments (if any) are cleared for the range start and filled for the range end.



*It is desirable for a range to be “well-behaved” because “well-behaved” ranges produce the same results for all database managers.*

If Dexterity analyzes a range and finds the range to be “well-behaved” except that the rightmost key segments haven’t been cleared and filled, those segments will be automatically cleared and filled and an exclusive range will be produced.

### Logging range results

You can use the **FHCheckRanges** defaults file setting to log the instances when Dexterity decides which type of range to use. The log will list all instances when Dexterity detected a range that was not “well-behaved” and whether Dexterity used an exclusive or inclusive range. The log will *not* include ranges where the **inclusive** or **exclusive** option was used in the **range end** statement.

### Records outside of the range

If you set a range and then set the key value out of the specified range and issue an unqualified **get**, **change** or **edit table** statement (one that doesn’t include the **prev**, **next**, **first** or **last** keywords), you will receive an EOF error. However, depending upon what value you set the key field to, you could successfully retrieve data by issuing a **get**, **change**, or **edit table** statement that uses the **next** or **prev** keywords. If you set the key value to a value *before* the range, then issue a **get next** statement, for example, the first record in the range will be retrieved. If you set the key value to a value *after* the specified range, then issue a **get prev** statement, the last record in the range will be retrieved.

**Examples**

The following example sets up a range so that only records with a last name between “Doe” and “Smith” will be accessed. Note that the first line clears any previous range that may have been used before the new range is applied.

```
{Clear any existing ranges associated with this table.}
range clear table Customer_Master;
'Last Name' of table 'Customer_Master' = "Doe";
range start table Customer_Master;
'Last Name' of table 'Customer_Master' = "Smith";
range end table Customer_Master;
```

The following example illustrates how to use a range for a multisegment key. The Purchase\_Data table is shown in the following illustration. It has a key composed of the Purchase Date and the Store ID.

| Purchase Date | Store ID | Amount |
|---------------|----------|--------|
| 11/16/98      | C        | 100.00 |
| 11/17/98      | A        | 50.00  |
| 11/17/98      | B        | 75.00  |
| 11/17/98      | C        | 22.00  |
| 11/18/98      | A        | 175.00 |
| 11/18/98      | C        | 60.00  |
| 11/19/98      | A        | 45.00  |
| 11/19/98      | C        | 16.00  |
| 11/20/98      | B        | 100.00 |

The following script sets a range to include all purchases made on 11/17/98 for all stores. The first segment of the key is set to the date 11/17/98. The second segment is set to its minimum value using the [clear field](#) statement. Then the start of the range is set. The first segment remains 11/17/98. The second segment is set to its maximum value using the [fill](#) statement. Then the end of the range is set. Using the [clear field](#) and [fill](#) statements on the Store ID fields allows all stores to be selected.

## RANGE

```
{Clear any previous range for the table.}
range clear table Purchase_Data;
{Set the start of the range.}
'Purchase Date' of table Purchase_Data = setdate('Purchase Date' of
➔ table Purchase_Data, 11, 17, 1998);
clear field 'Store ID' of table Purchase_Data;
range start table Purchase_Data by number 1;
{Set the end of the range.}
'Purchase Date' of table Purchase_Data = setdate('Purchase Date' of
➔ table Purchase_Data, 11, 17, 1998);
fill 'Store ID' of table Purchase_Data;
range end table Purchase_Data by number 1;
```

The following records are included in the range.

| Purchase Date | Store ID | Amount |
|---------------|----------|--------|
| 11/17/98      | A        | 50.00  |
| 11/17/98      | B        | 75.00  |
| 11/17/98      | C        | 22.00  |

The following example illustrates how the **inclusive** keyword is included in the **range end** statement to force an inclusive range for a table with a SQL database type. The Purchase\_Data table is shown in the following illustration. It has a key composed of the Purchase Date and the Store ID.

| Purchase Date | Store ID | Amount |
|---------------|----------|--------|
| 11/16/98      | C        | 100.00 |
| 11/17/98      | A        | 50.00  |
| 11/17/98      | B        | 75.00  |
| 11/17/98      | C        | 22.00  |
| 11/18/98      | A        | 175.00 |
| 11/18/98      | C        | 60.00  |
| 11/19/98      | A        | 45.00  |
| 11/19/98      | C        | 16.00  |
| 11/20/98      | B        | 100.00 |

The following script sets a range to include all purchases from 11/17/98 to 11/19/98 where the Store ID is A.

```
{Clear any previous range for the table.}
range clear table Purchase_Data;
{Set the start of the range.}
'Purchase Date' of table Purchase_Data = setdate('Purchase Date' of
➤ table Purchase_Data, 11, 17, 1998);
'Store ID' of table Purchase_Data = "A";
range start table Purchase_Data by number 1;
{Set the end of the range.}
'Purchase Date' of table Purchase_Data = setdate('Purchase Date' of
➤ table Purchase_Data, 11, 19, 1998);
'Store ID' of table Purchase_Data = "A";
range end table Purchase_Data by number 1, inclusive;
```

The following records are part of the inclusive range.

| Purchase Date | Store ID | Amount |
|---------------|----------|--------|
| 11/17/98      | A        | 50.00  |
| 11/17/98      | B        | 75.00  |
| 11/17/98      | C        | 22.00  |
| 11/18/98      | A        | 175.00 |
| 11/18/98      | C        | 60.00  |
| 11/19/98      | A        | 45.00  |

## Related items

### Commands

[fill](#), [remove](#), [sum range](#), [Table\\_IsRangeSet\(\)](#)

### Additional information

[Chapter 16, "Ranges,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## range copy

---

**Description** The **range copy** statement copies records in the current range from a source table to a destination table. Only fields common to both tables will be copied. Common fields are those that have the same resource ID. The **range copy** statement will use an exclusive range.

**Syntax** `range copy table source_table to table dest_table { by key_name } by number expr }`

**Parameters**

- **table** *source\_table* – The table from which records will be copied.
- **table** *dest\_table* – The table to which records will be copied.
- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Identifies the key for which the range has been set up on the source table. Keys can be identified by their name (**by** *key\_name*) or by their numeric position in the table definition (**by number** *expr*). If no key is specified, the first key of the source table is used.

**Comments** If both the source and destination tables are SQL tables, the range copy statement will run as a single SQL statement on the server, greatly improving performance. Otherwise, records in the range will be copied individually.

If a database trigger is registered for either the source or destination table, records will be copied individually.

**Examples** The following example creates a range for the `Customer_Master` table. Records in the current range are copied to the `Customer_List` table, which is a temporary table used for a report.

```
{Clear any existing ranges associated with this table.}
range clear table Customer_Master;
'Last Name' of table 'Customer_Master' = "Doe";
range start table Customer_Master by number 1;
'Last Name' of table 'Customer_Master' = "Smith";
range end table Customer_Master by number 1;

{Copy the range of records.}
range copy table 'Customer_Master' to table 'Customer_List' by
➤ number 1;
run report 'Customer List';
```

## range where

---

**Description** The **range where** statement allows you to apply additional restrictions to a range of records in a table. This statement is available only for SQL tables.

**Syntax** `range table table_name where selection_criteria`

**Parameters**

- **table** *table\_name* – The table to which additional selection criteria is being applied.
- *selection\_criteria* – A string containing the additional restrictions to apply to the current range. This string should use syntax similar to a SQL “WHERE” clause. Selection criteria can be applied to any column in the table. You may want to use the [physicalname\(\)](#) function to retrieve physical names for table columns used in the selection criteria, rather than hard-coding them into the script.

**Comments** In Dexterity-based applications, it’s common to read a range of records and discard the records that aren’t needed. For example, in scrolling windows, the **reject record** statement is used to throw away records that shouldn’t be displayed. Because read operations are fast for c-tree and Pervasive.SQL, this is an acceptable design approach. Read operations for SQL Server are much slower, so this approach is inefficient. The **range where** statement can be used to apply additional selection criteria to a range, further narrowing the range of records selected.

The selection criteria added by the **range where** statement is in addition to any other range criteria applied by the **range** statement. To remove the additional selection criteria for the range, issue the **range where** statement with the empty string (“”) as the selection criteria. The **range clear** statement will also remove the additional selection criteria.

Because this statement is available only for SQL tables, you will need to have two sets of code. One set will support SQL tables, and the other will support c-tree and Pervasive.SQL tables.

### Examples

The following example applies additional criteria to the Buyer\_Data table, used to populate a scrolling window. Only buyers that have a maximum price of less than \$80,000 will be displayed. Rather than use the **reject record** statement in the scrolling window fill script to reject records that don't meet the criteria, an additional selection criteria is applied with the **range where** statement.

```
range clear table Buyer_Data;
range table Buyer_Data where physicalname('Maximum Price' of table
➤ Buyer_Data) + "< 80000";
fill window Buyer_Lookup_Scroll;
range clear table Buyer_Data;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[assign as key](#)

## redraw

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <b>redraw</b> statement updates and redisplayes one or more window fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <b>redraw</b> { <b>field</b> } <i>field_name</i> {, <i>field_name</i> , <i>field_name</i> ...}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>field</b> – An optional keyword identifying <i>field_name</i> as a field.</li> <li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field to be redrawn. Multiple fields can be redrawn using one <b>redraw</b> statement by listing each field's name, separated by commas.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Comments</b>    | For performance reasons, list items such as list boxes and combo boxes aren't automatically redrawn when new strings are added to the list with the <a href="#">add item</a> statement. All additions to list fields made while a window is open should be followed by a <b>redraw</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <p>This example adds an item to the Shipping Method list box and then redraws the field.</p> <pre>add item "UPS" to field 'Shipping Method'; redraw field 'Shipping Method';</pre> <p>This example adds items to the Shipping Method and Payment Method list boxes and then redraws the fields.</p> <pre>add item "UPS" to field 'Shipping Method'; add item "Credit Memo" to field 'Payment Method'; redraw field 'Shipping Method', 'Payment Method';</pre> |

## reject record

---

**Description** The **reject record** statement is used in the fill script for a scrolling window. It's used to reject records that you don't want displayed when a scrolling window is filled.

**Syntax** `reject record`

**Parameters** None

**Comments** Rejecting a record keeps the record from being displayed in a scrolling window only. It doesn't affect the data in the table.

Scrolling performance can be severely reduced if many of the records are rejected, since the scrolling window will continue searching for records until the window is filled. Once the **reject record** statement is encountered in the fill script, the record will be rejected and the fill script will end.

This statement is used in the Security procedure to deny access to a form, report or table. It is also used in trigger scripts to abort processing.



*When a **reject record** statement is executed, the current script is halted, and the remaining scripts in the call stack are aborted.*

When used in the trigger processing procedure for a scrolling window fill script trigger, the reject record statement will stop all pending script operations and prevent the current record from being displayed in the scrolling window.

**Examples** In the following example, the fill script for a scrolling window will reject any records that have an account type not equal to 1.

```
if 'Account Type' of table Account_Master <> 1 then
 reject record;
end if;
```

**Related items** **Additional information**

---

[Chapter 10, "Scrolling Windows,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## reject script

---

**Description** The **reject script** statement is used in trigger processing procedures for focus triggers to stop the current script and any pending scripts to be run.

**Syntax** `reject script`

**Parameters** None

**Comments** Previously, the **reject record** statement was used to stop processing in trigger processing procedures. We recommend that you change your code to use the **reject script** statement instead.

**Examples** In the following trigger processing procedure, the value of the Contact Date field is examined. If the field doesn't contain a value, processing is stopped.

```
if empty('Contact Date' of window IG_Contact_History of form
 IG_Contact_History) then
 warning "You must supply a contact date.";
 reject script;
end if;
```

**Related items** **Additional information**

---

[Using reject script](#), in [Chapter 9, "Focus Triggers."](#) of the Integration Guide

## release table

---

**Description** The **release table** statement releases a record reserved in a table with the [edit table](#) statement or releases a lock on a record read with the [change](#) or [edit table](#) statement.

**Syntax** `release table table_name`

**Parameters**

- *table\_name* – The name of the table buffer that will have its current record released.

**Comments** The table buffer won't be cleared when a **release table** statement is run. Use the [clear table](#) statement to clear the buffer.

**Examples** The following example releases the current record in the Customer\_Master table so another item can be read from or written to the table.

```
release table Customer_Master;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[change](#), [edit table](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records."](#) and [Chapter 18, "Multiuser processing."](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## remove

---

**Description** The **remove** statement removes the current record or a range of records from the specified table.

**Syntax** `remove {range} table table_name`

**Parameters**

- **range** – Causes the entire set of records that fall within the currently active range to be removed. If this keyword isn't used, only the record in the table buffer will be removed from the table.
- **table *table\_name*** – The name of the table from which a record or range of records will be removed.

**Comments** To remove a single record, the record must have been read using either the [edit table](#) statement or the [change](#) statement, because the record must be locked to be removed.

The record must be actively locked to guarantee that no other user in a multi-user system will be accessing the record when it's removed.

If the **remove range** statement is used for a table for which a range hasn't been set, all of the records in the table will be removed.

**Examples** The following example removes the current record from the table `Customer_Master`.

```
remove table Customer_Master;
```

The following example removes records for all the customers from Anderson to Johnson for the table `Customer_Master`. The range of customers to remove is set first, then the records are removed.

```
'Last Name' of table Customer_Master = "Anderson";
range start table Customer_Master;
'Last Name' of table Customer_Master = "Johnson";
range end table Customer_Master;
remove range table Customer_Master;
```

## Related items

### Commands

---

[change](#), [edit table](#), [range](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"](#) and [Chapter 18, "Multiuser processing,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## repeat...until

---

**Description** The **repeat...until** statement is used to run statements repetitively. The statements enclosed in the repeat statement are run, then the exit condition is tested. If the condition returns a false value, the loop is continued. If true is returned, the loop is exited.

**Syntax** `repeat statements until boolexp`

**Parameters**

- *statements* – Any valid sanScript statements.
- *boolexp* – Any expression that can be evaluated as true or false, such as:

```
A=B
Customer_Name="John Smith"
A+B<C.
```

**Examples** The following example will read all the records in a temporary table. Records will be read until an End of File (EOF) error is returned.

```
get first table Temptable;
if (err() <> EOF) then
 {Indicates there are records to retrieve.}
 repeat
 get next table Temptable;
 until err() = EOF;
 {The EOF constant signals the end of the table has been reached.}
end if;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[continue](#), [exit](#), [for do...end for](#), [while do...end while](#)

## replace()

---

**Description** The **replace()** function allows you to overwrite characters in a string by replacing existing characters in the string.

**Syntax** `replace(target, replacement, start, length)`

- Parameters**
- *target* – A string or string field containing the characters you wish to replace.
  - *replacement* – A string you wish to replace characters in *target* with.
  - *start* – The position in the target string where you want to put the replacement characters. Spaces are included in this length.
  - *length* – The number of characters from the *replacement* string you want to replace characters in the *target* string with. Spaces are included in this length.

**Return value** String

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `new_string` to the return value of the **replace()** function. The function replaces characters in the target string “Enter vendor number” with a six-character replacement string of “client”. The replacement begins at the seventh character in the target string. As a result, `new_string` will be set to “Enter client number”.

```
new_string = replace("Enter vendor number", "client", 7, 6);
```

The following example replaces characters in the target string “Quarterly sales” with 12 characters from the replacement string “sales report”. The replacement begins at the eleventh character in the target string. Since the result extends past the length of the target string, the result is longer than the original target string. In this example, the value returned to `new_string` will be “Quarterly sales report”.

```
new_string = replace("Quarterly sales", "sales report", 11, 12);
```

## required()

---

**Description** The **required()** function returns a value indicating whether all the fields in the specified form or window that have the Required property set to true have data in them. If any of the required fields are blank, the return value will be false.

**Syntax** `required( [ form | window ] name )`

**Parameters**

- **form | window** – The type of resource you’re checking.
- *name* – The name of the form or window you’re checking.

**Return value** Boolean

**Comments** A common use of this function is to ensure that all necessary information has been entered in a window when a user attempts to save a record.

Fields currently locked, hidden or disabled aren’t checked by the **required()** function, even if they’ve been marked as required, since fields that are locked, hidden or disabled can’t be changed by a user.

**Examples** The following example ensures that all necessary information is present in a window before saving a record. If all the required fields have data in them, the return value will be true and the record will be saved. If any of the fields is empty, the return value will be false and a message to that effect will be displayed to the user.

```
if required(window Customer_Maintenance) then
 save table Customer_Master;
else
 warning "Not all required fields have been entered.";
end if;
```

## resize field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>resize field</b> statement changes the size of a window field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>resize field <i>field_name</i> to <i>h-size</i>, <i>v-size</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of the field to be resized.</li> <li>• <i>h-size</i> – An integer specifying the new horizontal width of the field, measured in pixels.</li> <li>• <i>v-size</i> – An integer specifying the new vertical height of the field, measured in pixels.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This statement doesn't change the top, left position of the field, only the overall horizontal or vertical size. If one of the dimensions is to remain unchanged, use -1 as the parameter.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>In the following example, the Customer ID field is resized to 58 pixels wide and 35 pixels tall.</p> <pre>resize field 'Customer ID' to 58, 35;</pre> <p>In the following example, the Customer ID field is resized to 58 pixels wide, while the height remains unchanged.</p> <pre>resize field 'Customer ID' to 58, -1;</pre>  |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">move field</a>, <a href="#">Field GetSize()</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## resize window

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <b>resize window</b> statement changes the size of a window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <b>resize window</b> <i>name</i> <b>to</b> <i>h-size</i> , <i>v-size</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>name</i> – The name of the window to be resized.</li> <li>• <i>h-size</i> – An integer representing the new horizontal width of the window, measured in pixels.</li> <li>• <i>v-size</i> – An integer representing the new vertical height of the window, measured in pixels.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Comments</b>    | <p>This statement doesn't change the top, left position of the window, only the overall horizontal or vertical size. If one of the dimensions is to remain unchanged, use -1 as the parameter. If the window size is reduced, fields located outside the new size may no longer be accessible.</p>                                   |

The **resize window** statement will resize the window, regardless of how the `Resizable` property for the window is set. The **resize window** statement will also resize the controls in the window. To resize the window without resizing controls, use the [Window.SetBaseSize\(\)](#) function.

**Examples** In the following example, the Customer Maintenance window is resized to 500 pixels wide and 315 pixels high.

```
resize window 'Customer Maintenance' to 500, 315;
```

In the following example, the Customer Maintenance window is resized to 250 pixels wide, while the height is unchanged.

```
resize window 'Customer Maintenance' to 250, -1;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[move window](#), [Window.SetBaseSize\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

*Resizing windows* on page 146 of Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## resourceid()

---

**Description** The **resourceid()** function returns the resource ID for the specified resource.

**Syntax** **resourceid**(*resource*)

**Parameters**

- *resource* – The resource whose resource ID is being returned.

**Return value** An integer containing the resource ID.

**Examples** The following example uses the **resourceid()** function to retrieve the resource ID of the Command\_IG\_Sample form.

```
local integer resID;

resID = resourceid(form Command_IG_Sample);
```

## restart field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>restart field</b> statement begins processing on the current field again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>restart field</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This statement is useful for fields whose values need to be validated before they're accepted. The difference between this command and the <a href="#">focus</a> statement is that the <a href="#">focus</a> statement can move the focus to other fields, and always runs the post script of the current field and the pre script for the new field. The <b>restart field</b> statement in a change script doesn't run the post script and the pre script for the current field.                                                           |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example shows a change script that evaluates the name entered in the Salesperson Name field. If the name entered doesn't exist in the Salespeople table, the field is restarted until an existing name is entered.</p> <pre>'Salesperson Name' of table Salespeople = 'Salesperson Name' of ↳ window Customer_Maintenance; get table Salespeople; if err() &lt;&gt; OKAY then     warning "Salesperson not found.";     {Leave the focus on the current field if salesperson is invalid.}     restart field; end if;</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">focus</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## restart form

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>restart form</b> statement restarts the current form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>restart form</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b>      | <p>The form is typically restarted when a form or window is saved or cleared. The script associated with the OK or Clear button in a form typically contains a <b>restart form</b> statement.</p> <p>Restarting the form includes clearing the windows for the form, setting the focus to the first field in the tab sequence of the main window of the form, returning all fields to the state specified by their properties, and running the window pre script and the pre script for the first field of the main window. The <b>restart form</b> statement won't cause the form pre script to be run.</p> <p>Table buffers used by the form aren't cleared when the <b>restart form</b> statement is run. Use the <a href="#">clear table</a> statement to clear the buffers.</p> <p>The contents of a field will be saved when the form is restarted if the SavedOnRestart property is set to true for that field.</p> |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example saves the current item in the Customer_Master table and restarts the form.</p> <pre>save table Customer_Master; restart form;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">clear table</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## restart script

---

**Description** The **restart script** statement restarts the current script after an exception. This statement is valid only in the **catch** or **else** blocks of the [try...end try](#) statement.

**Syntax** `restart script`

**Parameters** None

**Comments** The **restart script** statement is used in structured exception handling to re-execute statements after an exception has occurred. It simply begins executing `sanScript` statements at the beginning of the script. Local variables and parameters passed into the script retain the values they had prior to the **restart script** statement.

**Examples** The following example displays a dialog that asks the user to enter the name of the form to open. If the name is not valid, the form won't be open and an exception will be thrown. Then the script is restarted, allowing the user to enter another name.

```
local string form_name;

try
 if getstring ("Enter the form to open", false, form_name) then
 open form with name form_name;
 else
 exit try;
 end if;
catch [EXCEPTION_CLASS_SCRIPT_MISSING]
 {Catch the exception if the form is missing.}
 error "Cannot find the form " + form_name + ".";
 restart script;
end try;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[restart try](#), [throw](#), [try...end try](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 26. "Structured Exception Handler"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## restart try

---

- Description** The **restart try** statement restarts executing sanScript statements in a [try...end try](#) block after an exception. This statement is valid only in the **catch** or **else** blocks of the [try...end try](#) statement.
- Syntax** `restart try`
- Parameters** None
- Comments** The **restart try** statement is used in structured exception handling to re-execute statements after an exception has occurred. It begins executing sanScript statements at the beginning of the [try...end try](#) block. Local variables and parameters passed into the script retain the values they had prior to the **restart try** statement.
- Examples** The following example attempts to read and actively lock a record from the Seller\_Data table. Note that the [throw system exception for table](#) statement is used to throw a system exception if a database error occurred. If the record can't be actively locked, the script will retry 10 times before displaying a message to the user. The **restart try** statement causes the statements in the [try...end try](#) block to be executed again, but the value of local variables is not affected.

```

local integer read_count = 0;

try
 'Seller ID' of table Seller_Data = 'Seller ID' of window Sellers;
 {Attempt to actively lock the record.}
 change table Sellers, lock;
 increment read_count;
 {If an error occurred, an exception will be thrown.}
 throw system exception for table Seller_Data;

catch [EXCEPTION_CLASS_DB]
 if err() = LOCKED then
 {Retry the read operation 10 times.}
 if read_count < 10 then
 restart try;
 else
 error "Unable to read and actively lock the record.";
 end if;
 end if;
end try;

```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[restart script](#), [throw](#), [try...end try](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 26, “Structured Exception Handler.”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide

## restart window

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <code>restart window</code> statement restarts the current window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <code>restart window</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Comments</b>    | <p>Restarting a window clears the window buffer, returning all fields to the state specified by their properties, runs the window pre script, moves the focus to the first field in the tab sequence of the window, and runs the field pre script.</p> <p>The contents of a field will be saved when the window is restarted if the <code>SavedOnRestart</code> property is set to true for that field.</p> |
| <b>Examples</b>    | <p>The following example restarts the currently active window.</p> <pre>restart window;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## return

---

**Description** The **return** statement returns a value to a field in a different form, which has requested a value.

**Syntax** `return expr`

**Parameters**

- *expr* – The value to be returned to the form that’s requesting a value.

**Comments** When another form opens the current form using the **open** statement with the **return to *field\_name*** clause, a return path is set up, allowing the current form to return a value to a field in the form that opened it. The **return** statement returns a value to the designated field.

The **return** statement is used for basic inter-form communication and is useful for designing lookup windows. The **return** statement is typically used when closing a lookup window, to return the value of the selected field to the specified field in the opening form.



*When the **return** statement is run, the field that is being returned to must become focused for a value to be returned. If a script on the form being returned to has a **focus** or **restart field** statement that prevents the focus from moving to the returned field, a value won’t be returned.*

### Examples

The following example uses the **return** statement to return a value to a form. The first script, originating from the Customer\_Maintenance window, opens the Customer\_Lookup form using the “return to” parameter to set up the return path to the Customer Number field.

```
open form Customer_Lookup return to 'Customer Number' of window
 Customer_Maintenance;
```

The following statement will return the current value of the Customer Number field on the Customer\_Lookup window to the Customer Number field on the Customer\_Maintenance window, using the return path specified when the form was opened.

```
return 'Customer Number';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[open form](#)

## round()

---

**Description** The `round()` function returns the rounded value of a specified field. The field can be rounded on either side of the decimal separator.

**Syntax** `round(field, side, expression [, mode])`

**Parameters**

- *field* – A currency or variable currency field or value to round.
- *side* – A constant indicating which side of the decimal separator to begin rounding on:

| Constant     | Description                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DECIMALRIGHT | Round the currency value beginning the specified number of places to the right of the decimal separator. |
| DECIMALLEFT  | Round the currency value beginning the specified number of places left of the decimal separator.         |

- *expression* – An integer indicating the number of places to the right or left of the decimal separator the specified field will be rounded to. The allowable range to the right of the decimal separator is 0 to 5 for currency values and 0 to 15 for variable currency values.
- *mode* – An optional integer that indicates how the value will be rounded. It corresponds to one of the following constants:

| Constant            | Description                                                                                                             | Examples*                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| ROUNDMODE_UP        | Always round up.                                                                                                        | 4.651 -> 4.66<br>4.655 -> 4.66<br>4.659 -> 4.66 |
| ROUNDMODE_DOWN      | Always round down.                                                                                                      | 4.651 -> 4.65<br>4.655 -> 4.65<br>4.659 -> 4.65 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_UP   | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5, round up.                                                     | 4.675 -> 4.68<br>4.6751 -> 4.68                 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_DOWN | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5, round down.                                                   | 4.675 -> 4.67<br>4.6751 -> 4.68                 |
| ROUNDMODE_HALF_EVEN | If the only digit following the digit to be rounded is 5 and the preceding digit is odd, round up. Otherwise, truncate. | 4.675 -> 4.68<br>4.685 -> 4.68                  |

## ROUND()

| Constant          | Description                            | Examples*                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ROUNDMODE_CEILING | Always round toward positive infinity. | 4.655 -> 4.66<br>-4.655 -> -4.65 |
| ROUNDMODE_FLOOR   | Always round toward negative infinity. | 4.655 -> 4.65<br>-4.655 -> -4.66 |

\*Rounding to two decimal places

If this parameter isn't supplied, ROUNDMODE\_HALF\_UP is used.

### Return value

Currency or variable currency

### Examples

The following example rounds 1050.123 to 1050.12000, or to two places to the right of the decimal separator.

```
a = round(1050.123, DECIMALRIGHT, 2);
```

The following example rounds the Currency Amount field, containing the value 1050.12, to two places to the left of the decimal separator or 1100.00000.

```
a = round('Currency Amount', DECIMALLEFT, 2);
```

The following example rounds 1050.1238 to one decimal digit more than the number specified in the user's operating system's decimal digits setting. The [currencydecimals\(\)](#) function returns the current value of this operating system setting (in this case, 2). Therefore, 1050.1238 is rounded to 1050.1240, or three decimal places to the right of the decimal separator.

```
a = round(1050.1238, DECIMALRIGHT, currencydecimals() + 1);
```

The following example rounds 1050.123 to 1050.13, or to two places to the right of the decimal separator. The ROUNDMODE\_CEILING constant is used to specify the value will be rounded toward positive infinity.

```
a = round(1050.123, DECIMALRIGHT, 2, ROUNDMODE_CEILING);
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[currencydecimals\(\)](#), [set precision of truncate\(\)](#)

## run application

---

- Description**            The `run application` statement starts another application.
- Syntax**                    `run application application, parameters`
- Parameters**
- *application* – A string expression or variable containing the name (and path, if necessary) of the application to be run. If the path is included, it must be specified in native format.
  - *parameters* – Any parameters to include when starting the application, such as the name of a file to open. If no parameters are required, a comma and pair of empty quotation marks must be used (, " ").
- Comments**
- For DOS and Windows applications, you don't need to specify the complete pathname for the application if the path is already stated in the DOS Path command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.
- The parameters are passed to the application exactly as they are entered in *parameters*. To use these parameters to open a file along with the application on a Macintosh, you must specify the complete pathname of the file to open. For Windows you must specify the complete pathname for the file to open if required by the application.
- In Windows, you can open a file simply by passing an empty string to the *application* parameter and a complete path to the file as the second parameter. Be sure the path to the file is in native format. Based on the file's extension, Windows will attempt to launch the appropriate application. For example, launching the file TEST.HTM would launch a web browser.
- Examples**
- The following example uses the [getfile\(\)](#) function to prompt the user for a name of an application to run. The APPFILE constant is used so only application files will be displayed in the getfile dialog box. The `run application` statement starts the application. Notice that the pathname is converted to native format.

```
local string application_name;

if getfile("Select an application", APPFILE, application_name) then
 application_name = Path_MakeNative(application_name);
 run application application_name, "";
end if;
```

## RUN APPLICATION

The following example will start Microsoft Excel for Windows and open the Customer List file, CUSTLIST.TXT, a report exported from Report Writer. The complete pathname is specified.

```
run application "C:\EXCEL\EXCEL.EXE", "C:\REPORTS\CUSTLIST.TXT";
```

The following example will start Windows Write without opening a file.

```
run application "C:\WINDOWS\WRITE.EXE", "";
```

The following example starts the application associated with the file BUYERS.HTM, and loads the file into that application.

```
run application "", "C:\REPORTS\BUYERS.HTM";
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[getfile\(\)](#)

## run command

---

**Description** The `run command` statement performs the action for the specified command.

**Syntax** `run command command_name`

**Parameters**

- *command\_name* – The name of the command to be run.

**Comments** If the command has been disabled with the [disable command](#) statement, it will not be run. If only the tag for a command is available, you can use the [Command\\_Execute\(\)](#) function to perform the command's action.

**Examples** The following example runs the `CMD_HousesReport` command that prints a report.

```
run command CMD_HousesReport;
```

**Related items**

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 15, "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide



## run report

---

**Description** The `run report` statement prepares a report to be printed that's been defined using the Report Writer.

**Syntax** `run report report_name {with restriction boolexp}{sort by field{nocase}{descend}}{by key_name | by number expr}{legends [string_expr_list | array_index_list]}{destination screen_boolean, printer_boolean {, export_type, export_name}}{printer printer_settings}`

- Parameters**
- `report_name` – The name of a predefined report.
  - **with restriction** *boolexp* – Any restrictions you want placed upon the report, in addition to the restrictions defined in the report itself. *Boolexp* is a boolean expression used to define the restriction criteria. The restrictions can be based upon any fields in the report's main table, or any tables related to the main table. If you include two or more restrictions, enclose each restriction in parentheses, and enclose the entire set of restrictions in parentheses as well. You can link the different restriction clauses using **or**, **and** or **not**.



*Be sure to fully qualify the field names used in this parameter. If you don't, your script will compile but you will receive an R\_tree error when the script runs.*

- **sort by** *field* – Allows you to sort the report by the contents of any field in the report, where *field* is the name of the field the sort will be based upon. You can include multiple fields in the **sort by** clause by listing them in their order of precedence, separated by commas. Be sure to fully qualify each field name used in this clause. The sorting specified using this parameter overrides sorting specified in the report definition.

Two additional sorting options are available to ignore case or sort the report in descending order. These keywords can be applied to each field used in the **sort by** clause.

- **nocase** – If included, sorting won't be affected by whether the field's values are in uppercase or lowercase text. If not included, lowercase text will come before uppercase text in the sorting process.
- **descend** – If included, the report data will be sorted in descending order; from 10 to 1 or Z to A, for example. If not included, the report data will be sorted in ascending order.

- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Specifies which table key will be used to access the records in the report’s main table. You can identify the key to be used by its name (**by** *key\_name*) or by its numeric order in the list of table keys (**by number** *expr*). If this parameter isn’t included, the key specified in the report definition will be used.
- **legends** *string\_expr\_list* | *array\_index\_list* – Allows you to specify strings to be displayed in legend fields on the report. The strings are separated by commas in the *string\_expr\_list*. Legend fields typically display information about the range of data included on the report, or how the report is sorted. If there are two or more legend fields on the report, list the strings in the appropriate order: the first value will be displayed in the Legend [1] field on the report, and so on.

Legend field values can also be used as the array indexes for array fields in calculated fields. Use the *array\_index\_list* to specify the appropriate numbers to be used as the indexes for the array fields; the values will be converted to long integers in the calculated field expressions and used as the array indexes.

- **destination** *screen\_boolean*, *printer\_boolean* {*export\_type*, *export\_name*} – Allows you to send the report to the screen, the printer, an export file, or any combination of the three. If this parameter isn’t included, when this statement is executed at runtime, the user will have to select a destination from the Report Destination window.

Set *screen\_boolean* to true to send the report output to the screen. Set *printer\_boolean* to true to send the report output to the printer.

Use the *export\_type* and *export\_name* parameters to send the report output to an export file. The following provides a detailed explanation of each of these parameters:

- *export\_type* – A constant that allows you to specify the format for a report sent to an export file. Use one of the following constants:

| Constant  | Description                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEXTFILE  | Text file                                 |
| TABFILE   | Tab-delimited file                        |
| COMMAFILE | Comma-delimited file                      |
| HTMLFILE  | HTML file                                 |
| PDFFILE   | Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) file |

If the data from the report will be appended to an existing text file, the `APPENDFILE` constant must be included with the export type constant; for instance, `TEXTFILE+APPENDFILE` indicates that the report will be appended to an existing text file. The name of the existing text file should be defined in the `export_name` parameter.

You cannot export a report to a PDF file and print it to a printer at the same time.

- `export_name` – A text string containing the name and path (in generic format) that the export file will be saved with. If you don't supply a path, Dexterity will save the file in the current directory.
- **printer** `printer_settings` – This clause specifies a particular printer to which this report should be printed. The `printer_settings` parameter should be set to the value of the text field that was returned by the [Printer Define\(\)](#) function when the printer was defined.

This clause is independent of the **destination** clause. If this clause is included but the **destination** clause isn't, the Report Destination window will appear when this statement is executed at runtime. If the Printer option is marked in the Report Destination window, the printer specified in this clause will be the printer named in the Print dialog that appears when the Report Destination window is closed.

If both the **destination** clause and the **printer** clause are included in a **run report** statement, the **destination** clause takes precedence. For example, if the `printer_boolean` parameter is set to false, the report will not be sent to a printer, even if the **printer** clause is used.

## Examples

The following example prints the Customer List report, listing only customers from Arizona and sorting them by last name. The legend field will display the range of data printed on the report.

```
run report 'Customer List' with restriction State of table
➤ Customer_Data = "AZ" sort by 'Last Name' legends
➤ "Arizona customers", "By last name";
```

The following example prints the Customer List report, sorted by the State and Company Name fields of the Customer\_Data table.

```
run report 'Customer List' sort by State of table Customer_Data,
➤ 'Company Name' of table Customer_Data;
```

The following example prints the Customer List report, with two restrictions to list only customers from Arizona with preferred status.

```
run report 'Customer List' with restriction ((State of table
➤ Customer_Data = "AZ") and (Status of table Customer_Data =
➤ "Preferred"));
```

The following example saves the Customer List report, sorted by the key L\_name\_key, as a tab-delimited file with the file name CUSTLIST.TXT. The report won't be displayed or printed to the printer.

```
run report 'Customer List' by L_name_key destination false, false,
➤ TABFILE, "CUSTLIST.TXT";
```

The following example appends the Customer List report to the file CUSTLIST.TXT. The report won't be displayed or printed.

```
run report 'Customer List' destination false, false,
➤ TABFILE+APPENDFILE, "CUSTLIST.TXT";
```

The following example sends the Customer List report to the printer specified in the Printer\_Settings field of the Printer\_Options table. The **destination** clause is used to ensure that the report prints to the screen as well as the printer.

```
run report 'Customer List' destination true, true, printer
➤ Printer_Settings of table Printer_Options;
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[Printer\\_Define\(\)](#), [Printer\\_GetName\(\)](#), [run report with name](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 34, "Restrictions,"](#) [Chapter 37, "Legends,"](#) and [Chapter 39, "Using Reports in Applications,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

The [Printer function library](#) in the Function Library Reference manual

## run report with name

---

**Description** The `run report with name` statement prepares a report to be printed. The report to print is specified at runtime.

**Syntax**

```
run report with name report_name {with restriction boolexp}{sort by
field_name{nocase}{descend}}{by key_name | by number expr} {legends
[string_expr_list | array_index_list]}{destination screen_boolean,
printer_boolean {, export_type, export_name}}{printer printer_settings}
{in dictionary product_ID}
```

- Parameters**
- `report_name` – A string variable or expression containing the name of a predefined report.
  - **with restriction** `boolexp` – Any restrictions you want to place upon the report, in addition to the restrictions defined in the report itself. `Boolexp` is a boolean expression used to define the restriction criteria. The restrictions can be based upon any fields in the report’s main table, or any tables related to the main table. If you include two or more restrictions, enclose each restriction in parentheses, and enclose the entire set of restrictions in parentheses as well. You can link the different restriction clauses using **or**, **and** or **not**.



*Since the report to be run won’t be specified until runtime, the compiler will not be able to catch restriction errors, as it will not be able to verify whether fields used in the `boolexp` actually exist in the report’s tables. **All** table fields used in the restriction **must** be part of tables attached to the report. Also, be sure to fully qualify the field names used in this parameter. If you don’t, your script will compile but you will receive an `R_tree` error when the script runs.*

- **sort by** `field_name` – Allows you to sort the report by the contents of any field in the report, where `field_name` is the name of the field the sort will be based upon. You can include multiple fields in the **sort by** clause by listing them in their order of precedence, separated by commas. Be sure to fully qualify each field name used in this parameter. The sorting specified using this parameter overrides sorting specified in the report definition.



*Since the report to be run won’t be specified until runtime, the compiler will not be able to catch any sorting errors, as it will not be able to verify whether fields specified in this parameter are actually used in the report.*

Two additional sorting options are available to ignore case or sort the report in descending order. These keywords can be applied to each field used in the **sort by** clause.

- **nocase** – If included, the case of field values won't affect sorting. If not included, lowercase text will come before uppercase text in the sorting process.
- **descend** – If included, the report data will be sorted in descending order. If not included, the report data will be sorted in ascending order.
- **by** *key\_name* | **by number** *expr* – Specifies which table key will be used to access the records in the report's main table. You can identify the key to be used by its name (**by** *key\_name*) or by its numeric order in the list of table keys (**by number** *expr*). If this parameter isn't included, the key specified in the report definition will be used.
- **legends** *string\_expr\_list* | *array\_index\_list* – Allows you to specify strings to be displayed in legend fields on the report. Separate the strings by commas in the *string\_expr\_list*. Legend fields typically display information about the range of data included on the report, or how the report is sorted. If there are two or more legend fields on the report, list the strings in the appropriate order: the first value will be displayed in the Legend [1] field on the report, and so on.

Legend field values can also be used as the array index for array fields in calculated fields. Use the *array\_index\_list* to specify the appropriate numbers to be used as the indexes for the array fields; the values will be converted to long integers in the calculated field expressions and used as the array indexes.

- **destination** *screen\_boolean, printer\_boolean {export\_type, export\_name}* – Allows you to send the report to the screen, the printer, an export file, or any combination of the three. If this parameter isn't included, when this statement is executed at runtime, the user will have to select a destination from the Report Destination window.

Set *screen\_boolean* to true to send the report output to the screen. Set *printer\_boolean* to true to send the report output to the printer.

Use the *export\_type* and *export\_name* parameters to send the report output to an export file. The following provides a detailed explanation of each of these parameters:

- *export\_type* – A constant that allows you to specify the format for a report sent to an export file. Use one of the following constants:

| Constant  | Description                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEXTFILE  | Text file                                 |
| TABFILE   | Tab-delimited file                        |
| COMMAFILE | Comma-delimited file                      |
| HTMLFILE  | HTML file                                 |
| PDFFILE   | Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) file |

If the data from the report will be appended to an existing text file, the APPENDFILE constant must be included with the export type constant; for instance, TEXTFILE+APPENDFILE indicates that the report will be appended to an existing text file. The name of that text file should be defined in the *export\_name* parameter.

You cannot export a report to a PDF file and print it to a printer at the same time.

- *export\_name* – A text string containing the name and path (in generic format) that the export file will be saved with. If you don't supply a path, Dexterity will save the file in the current directory.
- **printer** *printer\_settings* – This clause specifies a particular printer to which this report should be printed. The *printer\_settings* parameter should be set to the value of the text field that was returned by the [Printer Define\(\)](#) function when the printer was defined.

This clause is independent of the **destination** clause. If this clause is included but the **destination** clause isn't, the Report Destination window will appear when this statement is executed at runtime. If the Printer option is marked in the Report Destination window, the printer specified in this clause will be the printer named in the Print dialog that appears when the Report Destination window is closed.

If both the **destination** clause and the **printer** clause are included in a **run report with name** statement, the **destination** clause takes precedence. For example, if the *printer\_boolean* parameter is set to false, the report will not be sent to a printer, even if the **printer** clause is used.

- **in dictionary** *product\_ID* – A clause containing the integer product ID for a third-party dictionary from which you want a report run.

## Comments

You may not always be able to use the **with restriction** and **sort by** clauses, since you won't know which report is going to be run. However, these clauses can be useful if you have a limited set of reports that could be run using the **run report with name** statement, and they all have common tables and fields upon which you can set restrictions or sorting options.

## Examples

In the following example, Customer Reports is a combo box listing available reports. The currently selected report will be run.

```
run report with name 'Customer Reports';
```

The following example saves the report selected in the Customer Reports combo box as a text file. The name of the file will be the report name with the extension .TXT.

```
run report with name 'Customer Reports' destination false, false,
➤ TEXTFILE, 'Customer Reports'+".TXT";
```

The following script prints the Customer Billing report from the third party dictionary whose ID is 100.

```
run report with name "Customer Billing" in dictionary 100;
```

In the following example, Customer Reports is a combo box listing the reports available. The report currently selected in the field will be run. Since there are only two choices in the Customer Reports combo box, and each choice uses the Customer\_Data table as its main table, you can use the **with restriction** and **sort by** clauses of the **run report with name** statement. The restriction uses the information in the state\_choice field on the current window.

```
run report with name 'Customer Reports' with restriction State of
➤ table Customer_Data = state_choice sort by Last_Name of table
➤ Customer_Data;
```

## Related items

### Commands

---

[run report](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 34, "Restrictions,"](#) [Chapter 37, "Legends,"](#) and [Chapter 39, "Using Reports in Applications,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

The [Printer function library](#) in the Function Library Reference manual

## run script

---

**Description** The `run script` statement runs the change script for a given field.

**Syntax** `run script field_name`

**Parameters**

- `field_name` – The name of the field whose change script will be run.

**Comments** This statement is useful when the value in the field is changed by another script and the change should be acted upon. This statement is also useful if there are several fields that use the same script, as it allows you to place the script on one field and then simply run it from the other fields, rather than re-creating the same script for each field.

The `run script` statement requires an additional call stack. For information about call stacks, refer to [Chapter 24, “Call Stacks,”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide.



*We suggest that you use form procedures in place of field change scripts started with the `run script` statement.*

You can’t use the `run script` statement to run a field change script containing the `old()` or `diff()` functions. These functions won’t work because the focus isn’t on the field whose change script is being run.

If you’re integrating with Microsoft Dynamics™ GP, you won’t be able to run a field’s change script using the `run script` statement, if the script contains the `old()` or `diff()` function. If you’re running your own field change script, duplicate the functionality of the script by using a form procedure. Pass the current and previous values of the field as parameters for the form procedure. This will allow you to use the script’s functionality from any fields in the dictionary, rather than just one specific field.

**Examples** The following example shows a script for a Quantity field. The change script for the Extended Price field will update the total price:

```
'Extended Price' = 'Quantity' * 'Price';
run script 'Extended Price';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[call](#), [run script delayed](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 24, “Call Stacks,”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide

## run script delayed

---

**Description** The `run script delayed` statement runs the change script for a field after the current script is completed. This can be used to prevent recursive script calls.

**Syntax** `run script delayed field_name`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field whose change script you wish to run.

**Comments** A maximum of six scripts started with the [run script](#) statement can be waiting to be processed. The `run script delayed` statement doesn't have this limit because the current script will finish processing before the next script is started.

**Examples** In the following example, the change script for the Print Reports field will be run after the current script is completed.

```
run script delayed 'Print Reports';
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[run script](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 24, "Call Stacks,"](#) in Volume 2 of the *Dexterity Programmer's Guide*

## save table

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>save table</b> statement saves the current contents of the table buffer to the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>save table <i>table_name</i>{, <b>norelease</b>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>table_name</i> – The name of the table that will have its table buffer contents saved.</li> <li>• <b>norelease</b> – An optional keyword that prevents an active lock from being released after the save operation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Comments</b>      | <p>After the <b>save table</b> statement is run, any passive or active lock is released, regardless of whether the save operation was successful. You can use the <b>norelease</b> keyword to prevent an active lock from being released by the <b>save table</b> statement.</p> <p>After a successful save operation, the <b>save table</b> statement automatically updates the fields in the table buffer that were changed by other users. This means that the values in the table buffer after the save operation may differ from the values in the table buffer before the save operation. After a successful save operation, you may want to update the data displayed in your application to reflect these changes.</p> |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example copies the contents of the auto-copy fields from the window buffer to the table buffer. The table buffer is saved in the Customer_Master table.</p> <pre>copy to table Customer_Master; save table Customer_Master;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Additional information</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">Chapter 15, "Working with Records,"</a> and <a href="#">Chapter 18, "Multiuser processing,"</a> in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## savefile()

---

### Description

The `savefile()` function creates a dialog box allowing a user to enter a file name and select a path for the file's location. It returns a boolean value indicating which button the user clicked in the dialog box.

The file types displayed in the dialog can be a predefined set, or you can create your own custom set of file types.

### Syntax

`savefile(prompt, file_type, path {,custom_file_types})`

### Parameters

- *prompt* – The string to display in the dialog box.
- *file\_type* – An integer variable or field that the file type value will be returned to. If you don't supply a custom set of file types, the value returned will correspond to one of the following constants:

| Constant  | Description          |
|-----------|----------------------|
| TEXTFILE  | Text file            |
| TABFILE   | Tab-delimited file   |
| COMMAFILE | Comma-delimited file |
| HTMLFILE  | HTML file            |

The value indicates the file type selected by the user. You can then use this value to set up report outputs or export routines according to the file type selected.

If you create a set of custom file types, the value returned indicates which of the file types the user selected. The value 1 indicates the first custom file type, 2 indicates the second custom file type, and so on.

- *path* – A string field or variable. You can set the value of this variable before calling the `savefile()` function to specify the default filename and location that will appear in the dialog box. If you supply only a filename, the current path will be used. If you supply a complete path (in native format) the default location will also be set in the dialog. If you set this variable to the empty string (""), the default filename will have the form "Export#", where # is an integer value.

If the user clicks Save in the dialog, the path for the file, including the user-entered name and extension will be returned. If the user clicks Cancel, the empty string ("") will be returned.

- *custom\_file\_types* – An optional string that specifies a custom set of file types to use. The set of custom file types is defined using the following syntax:

*description* | *type* |

The *description* parameter is a string that describes the file type, such as “Comma-Separated Values (\*.CSV)”. It must be followed by a pipe (|) character.

The *type* parameter specifies a file extension, such as “\*.CSV”. When this file type is used, files that match this extension will be displayed in the dialog box. The *type* parameter should not contain spaces. End the *type* parameter with a pipe (|) character.

Several custom file types can be concatenated within the *custom\_file\_types* string.

### Return value

A boolean indicating which button was clicked. If Save is clicked, the value true is returned. If Cancel is clicked, the value false is returned.

### Comments

If you will be using custom file type, consider creating messages or constants for each file type. You can then easily concatenate the filter types together and build the *custom\_file\_types* string. This is shown in the third example.

### Examples

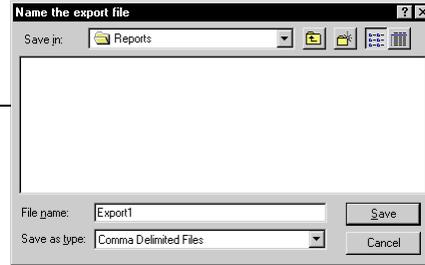
The following example retrieves a file name, path and export file type using the **savefile()** function. If the user clicks OK and a valid file name has been entered, the output of the Customer List report is saved using the name, location and file type indicated in the dialog box. If the return value is false, the script ascertains whether an error occurred, or the user clicked Cancel.

```
local string file_name;
local boolean did_save;
local integer file_type;

if savefile ("Name the export file", file_type, file_name) then
 run report 'Customer List' destination false, false, file_type,
 file_name;
else
 did_save = false;
end if;
```

## SAVEFILE()

The **savefile()** function in the previous example would display this dialog box.



The following example uses a custom file type list so that tab-delimited and comma-separated documents are the only available file types.

```
local string path;
local integer file_type;

if savefile("Export file", file_type, path,
➤ "Tab-delimited (*.txt)|*.txt|Comma-separated (*.csv)|*.csv|") then
 if file_type = 1
 call Export_Tab_File(path);
 else
 call Export_CSV_File(path);
 end if;
end if;
```

The following example shows how constants can be used to create custom file type lists. The following constants have been added to the current dictionary:

|             |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| TEXT_FILES  | <b>Text (*.txt) *.txt </b>            |
| TAB_FILES   | <b>Tab-delimited (*.txt) *.txt </b>   |
| COMMA_FILES | <b>Comma-separated (*.csv) *.csv </b> |

The following script uses these constants to create a custom file type list for the **savefile()** function:

```
local string path;
local integer file_type;

if savefile("Export file", file_type, path, TEXT_FILES + TAB_FILES +
➤ COMMA_FILES) then
 call Export_File(file_type, path);
end if;
```

## scale()

---

**Description** Returns the number of decimal digits for a variable currency field or variable.

**Syntax** `scale(vcurrency)`

**Parameters**

- *vcurrency* – A variable currency field or variable.

**Return value** An integer containing the number of digits.

**Comments** For variable currency fields, the scale value returned is based on the decimals setting of the underlying data type. For variable currency variables, the value returned is based on the value stored in the field. For currency fields or variables, the value returned is always 5.

**Examples** The following example retrieves the scale of the Interest variable currency field.

```
local integer scale_value;

scale_value = scale(Interest);
```

**Related items**

---

**Commands**  
[precision\(\)](#)

## second()

---

**Description** The `second()` function returns the seconds portion of a given time value.

**Syntax** `second(time)`

**Parameters**

- *time* – A time or datetime value.

**Return value** An integer between 0 and 59.

**Examples** The following example sets the variable `second_of_time` to the number of seconds in the time value returned by the [`systemtime\(\)`](#) function.

```
local integer second_of_time;

second_of_time = second(systemtime());
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[hour\(\)](#), [minute\(\)](#), [mktime\(\)](#), [systemtime\(\)](#)

## set

---

### Description

The **set** statement assigns the value of an expression to a field or variable.



*To simplify sanScript code, the **set** statement isn't typically used. Instead, values of fields and variables are set directly using the equals sign (=).*

### Syntax

**set** *item* **to** *expression*

### Parameters

- *item* – The field or variable that's to be set to a value.
- *expression* – The value to be assigned to the field.

### Comments

The field can have any control type, but the expression should have the same storage type as the field. If you use the **set** statement to set the value of a field in a table that isn't open, the **set** statement will open the table.

### Examples

The following example shows the **set** command.

```
set 'Customer Name' to "Bob Smith";
set 'Number of Customers' to 156;
```

The following example shows the same assignments made with the equals sign.

```
'Customer Name' = "Bob Smith";
'Number of Customers' = 156;
```

## set precision of

---

**Description**            The **set precision of** statement sets the number of decimal places in a specified currency or variable currency field to the value of an expression.

**Syntax**                    **set precision of** {**field**} *field\_name* **to** *expression*

**Parameters**            • **field** – Identifies *field\_name* to follow as the name of a field.

• *field\_name* – The currency or variable currency field for which the number of decimal places will be set.

• *expression* – An integer indicating the number of decimal places to be used. For currency fields, the allowable range to the right of the decimal separator is 0 to 5. For variable currency fields, it is 0 to 15.

**Comments**                The **set precision of** statement doesn't change the value of data in a table; it affects only how the data is displayed in a window. Currency values displayed with fewer than the existing number of decimal places will be truncated, *not rounded*.

If a currency field has a linked format, that format will override the **set precision of** statement. Refer to *The Multiple Format Selector* on page 80 in Volume 1 of the *Dexterity Programmer's Guide* for more information about linked formats.

**Examples**                The following example shows how the **set precision of** statement controls the number of decimal digits displayed for the Sales Cost field.

```
{'Sales Cost' is stored as 123.9373}
set precision of 'Sales Cost' to 2;
{'Sales Cost' is now displayed as 123.93}
```

The following example increases the number of decimal places displayed for the Sales Cost field.

```
{'Sales Cost' is stored as 125.2}
set precision of 'Sales Cost' to 3;
{'Sales Cost' is now displayed as 125.200}
```

The following example sets the number of decimal digits displayed in the Sales Cost field to one more than the user's operating system's decimal digits setting. The [currencydecimals\(\)](#) function is used to return this current value of this setting.

```
set precision of 'Sales Cost' to 1 + currencydecimals();
```

## Related items

### Commands

---

[currencydecimals\(\)](#)

## set title of window to

---

**Description** The **set title of window to** statement allows you to change the display name of a window at runtime.

**Syntax** **set title of window** *window\_name* **to** *string*

**Parameters**

- *window\_name* – The name used to refer to the window in scripts.
- *string* – A string field or string value of up to 78 characters to which the display name of the specified window should be changed. Strings longer than 78 characters will be truncated.

**Comments** This statement will not overwrite the window title in the dictionary. If this statement isn't used, the window title specified in the window's Title property will be used.

**Examples** The following example uses the **set title of window to** statement in the window's pre script to customize the Customer\_Info window's display name for the ABC Construction company.

```
set title of window Customer_Info to "ABC Construction's Customers";
```

The following example uses this statement in a window's pre script to change the window's display name to the name of the company using the application. Since this company name will vary, the information is retrieved from a global variable, *owning\_company*. This variable is set when the company first installs the application.

```
set title of window Customer_Info to owning_company of globals;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[Window GetMainWindowTitle\(\)](#), [Window GetTitle\(\)](#)

## setdate()

---

**Description** The `setdate()` function creates a date value or modifies an existing date value.

**Syntax** `setdate(date, month, day, year)`

- Parameters**
- *date* – The date field or variable you want to modify.
  - *month* – A new month value for the date, in the range 0 to 12. If set to 0, the current month value of the specified date field won't be modified. If an attempt is made to enter an out-of-range month, an alert message is automatically displayed to the user.
  - *day* – A new day value for the date, in the range 0 to 31. If set to 0, the day value of *date* won't be modified. If an attempt is made to enter an out-of-range day for any month, an alert message is automatically displayed to the user.
  - *year* – A new 4-digit year value for the date. If set to 0, the year portion of *date* won't be modified.

**Return value** A date or datetime value

**Examples** The following changes the value of the Start Date field. The *month* parameter is set to 0, so the month value currently displayed in the Start Date field won't be modified. The day is set to the 12th day of the month, and the year is set to 1998.

```
'Start Date' = setdate('Start Date',0,12,1998);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## show command

---

**Description** The **show command** statement makes the named command visible every place it is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.

**Syntax** `show command command_name {,command_name}`

**Parameters**

- *command\_name* – The name of the command to be shown.

**Examples** The following example shows the CMD\_HousesReport command. Any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar will be made visible.

```
show command CMD_HousesReport;
```

The following example shows the CMD\_Buyers and CMD\_Sellers commands.

```
show command CMD_Buyers, command CMD_Sellers;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[hide command](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 15, "Commands,"](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## show field

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>show field</b> statement makes the specified field or fields visible and accessible to the user.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>show field field_name{, field_name, field_name...}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>field_name</i> – The name of a hidden field to show.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This statement will display the named field or fields only if they were made inaccessible by the <a href="#">hide field</a> statement. The <b>show field</b> statement cannot make a field visible whose Visible property is set to false in the Properties window.                      |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example makes the Discount Percent field visible.</p> <pre>show field 'Discount Percentage';</pre> <p>The following example makes the Discount Percentage and Calculation Method fields visible.</p> <pre>show field 'Discount Percentage', 'Calculation Method';</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">hide field</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## show menu

---

**Description**

The **show menu** statement shows the specified menu item.

**Syntax**

**show menu** *menu\_name*, *number*

**Parameters**

- *menu\_name* – The name of the menu containing the item you want shown.
- *number* – An integer representing the placement of the item to be shown in the menu.

**Comments**

The **show menu** statement cannot be used to show grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste. For more information about menu items that can be hidden and shown, refer to [Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide.

**Examples**

The following example shows the third item in the Transactions menu.

```
show menu Transactions, 3;
```

**Related items****Commands**

---

[hide menu](#)

## show window

---

**Description** The **show window** statement makes the specified scrolling window visible and accessible to the user.

**Syntax** `show window window_name`

**Parameters**

- *window\_name* – The name of the scrolling window to show.

**Examples** The following example makes the Customer\_Entry\_Scroll scrolling window visible.

```
show window Customer_Entry_Scroll;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[hide window](#)

## str()

---

**Description** The `str()` function returns a string representation of a value that is not a string. This is useful for any situation in which you want to include values that aren't strings in a string expression.

**Syntax** `str(expression)`

**Parameters** • *expression* – The variable, field, or value to convert to a string.

**Return value** String

**Comments** The following table lists the expression types in Dexterity and the corresponding string representation:

| Expression type | String representation                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Numeric         | The text representation of the value. No formatting is included.                                             |
| Boolean         | False is converted to the character 0. True is converted to the character 1.                                 |
| Date and Time   | The text representation of the date or time value, with formatting specified by the current system settings. |



*If you are converting a currency value to a string, you may want to use the [format\(\)](#) function, which allows you to specify the formatting for the currency value.*

**Examples** The following example converts the value of the Total field to a string so it can be included in a message to the user.

```
warning "Amount " + str(Total) + " is above the limit.";
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[format\(\)](#), [value\(\)](#)

## substitute

---

**Description** The **substitute** statement substitutes specified values for replacement markers in the specified string.

**Syntax** `substitute string, string_expr {, addl_string_expr}`

- Parameters**
- *string* – Any string that can be set, containing the string that substitute strings will be added to. This string contains replacement markers (%1, %2, %3 and so on) that will be replaced by the values of the *string\_expr* and *addl\_string\_expr* parameters. For instance, the replacement marker in the string “Account %1 doesn’t exist.” would be replaced by a *string\_expr* value, resulting in a string such as “Account 001-4432-05 doesn’t exist.”
  - *string\_expr* – The first string expression to substitute for the %1 replacement marker.
  - *addl\_string\_expr* – Additional string expressions to substitute for the additional replacement markers, %2, %3 and so on, in *string*.

**Comments** If there are more parameters than replacement markers, the extra parameter strings are ignored. Replacement markers that don’t have items substituted for them will appear in the string.

The **substitute** statement is useful for customizing message strings by specifying the exact problem that has occurred.

**Examples** The following example inserts a value into a string to alert a user that a customer record doesn’t exist. The Customer Name field has the value “Greg Smith”.

```
local string message;

message = "The customer %1 is not found. Please %2.";
substitute message, 'Customer Name', "choose another";
warning message;
{Dialog box displays "The customer Greg Smith is not found.
Please choose another."}
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[getmsg\(\)](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 18, “Messages.”](#) in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide

## substring()

---

**Description** The `substring()` function returns a portion of a specified string or text field.

**Syntax** `substring(source, begin, length)`

**Parameters**

- *source* – A string or text variable, field or value containing the substring you want.
- *begin* – An integer indicating the starting position within the *source*.
- *length* – An integer indicating the number of characters you want to return from the source string. You can return a maximum of 255 characters at a time.

**Return value** String

**Examples** The following examples return a substring from the string “This is a test”. In this example, the function begins at the first character and returns the next four characters, so `new_string` is set to “This”.

```
new_string = substring("This is a test", 1, 4);
```

The following example begins at the eleventh position and returns the next six characters. Since there are only four characters after the eleventh position, only those four characters are returned, and `new_string` will be set to “test”.

```
new_string = substring("This is a test", 11, 6);
```

The following example specifies that the function start at position 20, which is beyond the end of the source string. Nothing is returned and the `new_string` variable will be empty.

```
new_string = substring("This is a test", 20, 5);
```

The following example returns the first 20 characters from the text field `Comment` to the local variable `l_comment`.

```
local string l_comment;
```

```
l_comment = substring('Comment', 1, 20);
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[pos\(\)](#)

## sum range

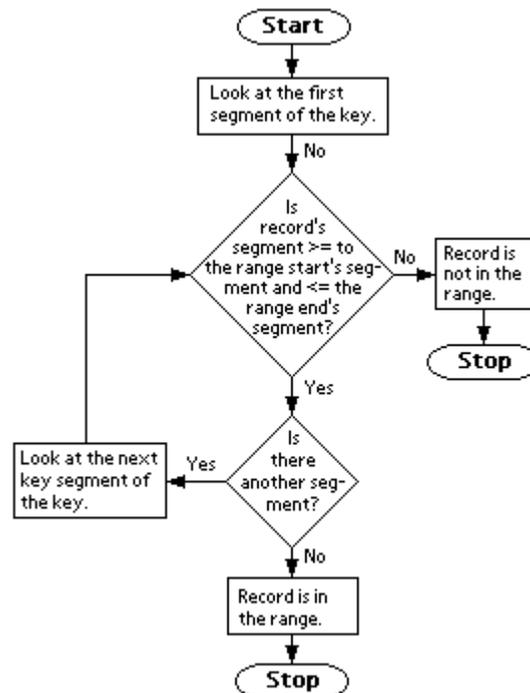
**Description** The **sum range** statement totals each field that has a numeric data type (integer, long integer and currency) in a specified range.

**Syntax** `sum range table table_name`

**Parameters**

- **table** *table\_name* – The name of the table containing the fields to be summed.

**Comments** You must use the **range** statement to specify the range that will be used by the **sum range** statement. The **sum range** statement creates an *exclusive* range from the values specified by the **range** statement. In an exclusive range, each record's key segments are evaluated individually, comparing each segment's value to the value specified when the range was created. If any key field for a record is outside of the specified range for that key segment, the record will be excluded from the range used by the **sum range** statement. The following flowchart describes the process.



The **sum range** statement only totals numeric fields (integer, long integer and currency) that have non-zero values in the table buffer. After you establish the range using the **range** statement, you should specify which fields you want to sum by clearing the table buffer and setting the value of each of these fields to 1. You can then issue the **sum range** statement to total these fields.



*Using the **sum range** statement instead of a loop construct can improve the speed and efficiency of applications that use the SQL database type.*

For example, you could have a key for the Invoice table that includes two key segments, Invoice\_Number and Item\_Number. If you use that key to create a range of all invoice numbers between 100 and 110, and all item numbers between 1 and 5, the following records would be included in the range created by the **range** statement for the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree database managers.

Notice the record for invoice number 102. It's included in the range, even though its corresponding item number is 6. It's included because for the Pervasive.SQL and c-tree database managers, the **range** statement creates an *inclusive* range. Refer to the **range** statement for a complete description of how ranges are evaluated for the c-tree, Pervasive.SQL and SQL database managers.

If you use the **sum range** statement to sum the Item\_Price field, the statement would first create an exclusive range based upon the range shown in the illustration. The record for Invoice 102 would not be included in this exclusive range, because even though 102 is within the specified range for the first key segment, 6 is outside of the defined range for the second key segment.

In the previous example, the summed value for the Item\_Price field returned by the **sum range** statement would be \$141.50. If you were using the Pervasive.SQL or c-tree database managers and had set a range only and used a loop construct to loop through the records in the range totaling the Item\_Price field, the result would have been \$183.50.



*Keep these range differences in mind if you plan to replace loop constructs in existing applications with the **sum range** statement. Using the **clear field** and **fill** statements for all key segments after the first key segment is one way of ensuring that the ranges used by the **range** and **sum range** statements are the same for all database types.*

**Overflow situations**

Depending upon the database type used, Dexterity responds differently when an overflow situation is encountered. If a SQL database type is used, an error is returned and no values will be summed. If the c-tree Plus or Pervasive.SQL database types are used, no error will be returned. Instead, currency fields will be returned at their maximum value, while integer and long integer fields will wrap within their allowable range of values. For example, if the sum of integer fields should be 33,750, the value -31,786 will be returned instead.



*Be sure to test for overflow situations, especially if you are summing integer fields, large ranges, or fields with large numeric values.*

**Examples**

The following example sets a range on a table using a key containing only one segment. It sets a range on the customer\_info table based upon the customer ID. It then clears the table buffer and sets the fields to be summed, the currency field maint\_fee and the integer field number\_of\_machines, to 1 before using the **sum range** statement.

```
{Clear the current range and set the range to include customers served
by repair team 1: customer IDs 1 to 100.}
range clear table customer_info;
cust_ID of table customer_info = 1;
range start table customer_info by ID_key;
cust_ID of table customer_info = 100;
range end table customer_info by ID_key;
{Clear the current table buffer.}
clear table customer_info;
```

## SUM RANGE

```
{Initialize the values of the fields to be summed to 1.}
maint_fee of table customer_info = 1;
number_of_machines of table customer_info = 1;
sum range table customer_info;

{Display the sum information in a warning dialog box.}
warning "Repair team 1 generates maintenance fees of " +
➤ str(maint_fee of table customer_info) +
➤ "and they are responsible for maintaining " +
➤ str(number_of_machines of table customer_info) + "machines.";
```

The following example sets a range on a table using a key containing two segments. It sets a range on the Invoice table based upon the first key, which contains the Invoice\_Number and Item\_Number key segments. Since the range should include all item numbers for invoice number 10002, this script uses the [clear field](#) and [fill](#) statements when setting the range for the second key element's values. In this case, the range used for the **sum range** statement will be the same range as the one established by the [range](#) statement.

```
range clear table Invoice;
{Set the beginning value for both key segments.}
Invoice_Number of table Invoice = 10002;
clear field Item_Number of table Invoice;
range start table Invoice;
{Set the ending value for the Item_Number to its maximum value. Since
the value for the Invoice_Number field doesn't change, don't set an
ending value for that key segment.}
fill Item_Number of table Invoice;
range end table Invoice;
clear table Invoice;

{Initialize the value of the field to be summed to 1.}
Item_Cost of table Invoice = 1;
sum range table Invoice;
warning "The subtotal for Invoice 10002 is" + str(Item_Cost of table
➤ Invoice);
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[clear field](#), [fill](#), [range](#)

## sysdate()

---

**Description** The `sysdate()` function returns the current date, from either the current computer or the server on which the data source the current computer is accessing resides.

**Syntax** `sysdate({CURRENT_SERVER})`

**Parameters**

- **CURRENT\_SERVER** – This keyword applies only when a SQL database type is used. It is a constant representing the server the current computer is connected to, regardless of what that server's name is.

**Return value** A date or datetime value

**Comments** This function will return the system date of the current computer if the **CURRENT\_SERVER** keyword isn't used, or if the current computer isn't connected to a data source.

**Examples** The following example sets the value of the `Start_Date` field to the system date of the server on which the current SQL data source resides.

```
Start_Date = sysdate(CURRENT_SERVER);
```

The following example sets the value of the `Start_Date` field to the system date of the current computer.

```
Start_Date = sysdate();
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## sysdatetime()

---

**Description** The `sysdatetime()` function returns the current date and time from the current computer.

**Syntax** `sysdatetime()`

**Parameters** • None

**Return value** A datetime value

**Examples** The following example sets the value of the `Start_DateTime` field to the system date and time of the current computer.

```
Start_DateTime = sysdatetime();
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#), [systime\(\)](#), [year\(\)](#)

## system

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>system</code> statement performs system commands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>system</code> <i>expr</i> , <i>parameter</i> , <i>parameter</i> ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>expr</i> – An integer or its constant specifying the system command to be executed.</li> <li>• <i>parameter</i> – A value passed to the system command.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Comments</b>      | Prior to Release 3.0 of Dexterity, the tasks performed by the functions described in the Function Libraries were performed by system commands. While we now recommend that you use Function Library functions instead of system commands in your applications, this statement continues to be supported for backward compatibility. Thus, applications created using earlier versions of Dexterity will still compile properly using the latest version of Dexterity. |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example shows the system command that sets the About menu item.</p> <pre>system 2520, "Time and Billing";</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Additional information</b></p> <hr/> <p>Function Library Reference manual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## systeme()

---

**Description** The `systeme()` function returns the current system time from either the current computer or the server on which the data source the current computer is accessing resides.

**Syntax** `systeme({CURRENT_SERVER})`

**Parameters**

- **CURRENT\_SERVER** – This keyword applies only when a SQL database type is used. It is a constant representing the server the current computer is connected to, regardless of what that server's name is.

**Return value** A time or datetime value

**Comments** This function will return the system time of the current computer if the **CURRENT\_SERVER** keyword isn't used, or if the current computer isn't connected to a data source.

**Examples** The following example sets the value of the Print Time field to the system time of the server on which the current SQL data source resides.

```
'Print Time' = systeime(CURRENT_SERVER);
```

The following example sets the value of the Print Time field to the system time of the current computer.

```
'Print Time' = systeime();
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[hour\(\)](#), [minute\(\)](#), [mktime\(\)](#), [second\(\)](#)

## technicalname()

---

**Description** The `technicalname()` function returns the technical name for the specified resource.

**Syntax** `technicalname(resource [, qualifier])`

- Parameters**
- *resource* – The resource whose technical name is being returned.
  - *qualifier* – An optional integer constant that specifies whether qualifying text is returned with the name. Use one of the following constants:

| Constant       | Description                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QUALIFY_NONE   | The technical name is returned without any qualifiers.                                         |
| QUALIFY_PREFIX | The technical name is returned along with any qualifiers that would appear before the name.    |
| QUALIFY_SUFFIX | The technical name is returned along with any qualifiers that would appear after the name.     |
| QUALIFY_FULL   | The technical name is returned with any qualifiers that would appear before or after the name. |

If this parameter isn't supplied, the technical name is returned without any qualifiers.

### Comments

Some sanScript statements and functions require you to supply technical names of resources. You can use the `technicalname()` function to retrieve technical names, rather than hard-coding technical names in your scripts.

The following table lists the prefix and suffix values that can be returned for the various types of resources:

| Resource type    | Prefix | Suffix                                          |
|------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Form             | form   | N/A                                             |
| Window           | window | of form <formname>                              |
| Scrolling window | window | of form <formname>                              |
| Window field     | field  | of window<br><windowname> of form<br><formname> |
| Menu             | menu   | of form <formname>                              |
| Report           | report | N/A                                             |
| Table            | table  | N/A                                             |

## TECHNICALNAME()

| Resource type        | Prefix     | Suffix               |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Table field          | field      | of table <tablename> |
| Table group          | tablegroup | N/A                  |
| Global procedure     | script     | N/A                  |
| Global function      | function   | N/A                  |
| Form-level procedure | script     | of form <formname>   |
| Form-level function  | function   | of form <formname>   |
| Global variable      | field      | of globals           |

### Examples

The following example retrieves the fully-qualified technical name for the Monthly Utility Cost window field.

```
local string resource_name;

resource_name = technicalname('Monthly Utility Cost', QUALIFY_FULL);
```

The following example retrieves the technical name of the House\_Data table.

```
local string resource_name;

resource_name = technicalname(table House_Data, QUALIFY_PREFIX);
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[physicalname\(\)](#)

## this

---

**Description** The **this** statement is used to reference the current callback object from within a method defined for that callback object.

**Syntax** `this.{property | method}`

**Parameters**

- *property* | *method* – A property or method to access for the current callback object.

**Examples** The following example is the VerifyPassword() user-defined function that runs in response to a method in a callback object. It uses the **this** statement to set the value of the **Validated** parameter for the current callback object.

```
function returns boolean OK;

in string password;

if password = Password of globals then
 OK = true;
 this.Validated = true;
else
 OK = false;
 this.Validated = false;
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 40, "Callbacks and Events,"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## throw

---

**Description** The **throw** statement is used to throw a user exception or to rethrow the current exception.

**Syntax** **throw** {*class, subclass, message*}

**Parameters**

- *class* – A long integer specifying the class of the user exception. This value should be 1 or greater. For integrating applications it should be 22,000 or greater.
- *subclass* – A long integer specifying the subclass of the user exception.
- *message* – A string specifying the message that describes the user exception. You can use the following string constants in the message to indicate where the exception occurred.

| Constant | Description                                                      |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _script_ | The name of the script in which the exception was generated.     |
| _line_   | The line number in the script where the exception was generated. |

**Comments** If your exception handler has received an exception not intended for it, use the **throw** statement without any parameters to rethrow the exception.

**Examples** The following example is part of a procedure that verifies records in the Buyer\_Data table. If the current record in the Buyer\_Data table doesn't have a buyer name, the **throw** statement is used to throw a user exception.

```
in table Buyer_Data;

if 'Buyer Name' of table Buyer_Data = "" then
 throw BUYER_DATA, NO_NAME, "Buyer ID " + 'Buyer ID' of table
 Buyer_Data + " has an invalid name.";
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[restart script](#), [restart try](#), [try...end try](#)

#### Additional information

---

[Chapter 26. "Structured Exception Handler"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## throw system exception for table

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <b>throw system exception for table</b> statement is used to throw a system exception for an error that has occurred for a table.                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <b>throw system exception for table</b> <i>table_name</i>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>table_name</i> – Specifies the name of the table for which the error status of the last operation will be checked.</li> </ul>                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b>    | In versions of Dexterity prior to release 5.5, the <b>check error</b> statement was used to throw exceptions for table errors. The <b>check error</b> statement no longer throws exceptions.                                    |
| <b>Examples</b>    | The following example attempts to read and actively lock a record from the Seller_Data table. Note that the <b>throw system exception for table</b> statement is used to throw a system exception if a database error occurred. |

```

local integer read_count = 0;

try
 'Seller ID' of table Seller_Data = 'Seller ID' of window Sellers;
 {Attempt to actively lock the record.}
 change table Sellers, lock;
 increment read_count;
 {If an error occurred, an exception will be thrown.}
 throw system exception for table Seller_Data;

catch [EXCEPTION_CLASS_DB]
 {A standard database error occurred.}
 if err() = LOCKED then
 {Retry the read operation 10 times.}
 if read_count < 10 then
 restart try;
 else
 error "Unable to read and actively lock the record.";
 end if;
 end if;
else
 {Some other exception occurred.}
 error "An unknown exception occurred. Class: " +
 ▶ str(Exception_Class()) + " Subclass: " +
 ▶ str(Exception_SubClass());
end try;

```

## transaction begin

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | The <b>transaction begin</b> statement starts a database transaction. All table operations that occur after the <b>transaction begin</b> statement are part of the transaction. The transaction is completed using the <a href="#">transaction commit</a> statement or discarded using the <a href="#">transaction rollback</a> statement.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <b>transaction begin</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Parameters</b>  | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b>    | Transaction processing capability isn't available with all database types. Its availability can be checked using the <a href="#">havetransactions()</a> function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Examples</b>    | The following example uses the <b>transaction begin</b> statement to begin a series of table operations for a transaction. In this case, the status for all of the line items in an invoice is being updated. If all of the items are successfully updated, the transaction is committed using the <a href="#">transaction commit</a> statement. If an unexpected error occurs during the transaction, the <a href="#">transaction rollback</a> statement is used to roll the transaction back. |

```

local boolean transaction_started;
local integer retry_count;
local integer MAXRETRIES = 10;
local long sleeptime;

{Set up the range used for the transaction.}
'Invoice Number' of table Invoice_Lines = 'Invoice Number' of window
➤ Invoices;
range start table Invoice_Lines;
range end table Invoice_Lines;

retry_count = 0;
try
 {If a transaction can be used, start one.}
 if (Tools_GetTranLevel() = 0) and (havetransactions()) then
 transaction begin;
 transaction_started = true;
 else
 transaction_started = false;
 end if;

```

```

release table Invoice_Lines;
change first table Invoice_Lines;
while err() = OKAY do
 'Post Flag' of table Invoice_Lines = true;
 save table Invoice_Lines;
 change next table Invoice_Lines;
end while;

{If a transaction has been started by this code, end it.}
if transaction_started = true then
 transaction commit;
end if;

catch [EXCEPTION_CLASS_DB_DEADLOCK]
 {If a transaction was started, it was automatically rolled back.}

 if transaction_started = true then
 {If this code started the transaction, retry it until the
 retry limit is exceeded.}
 if retry_count < MAXRETRIES then
 sleeptime = Timer_Sleep(10);
 increment retry_count;
 restart try;
 else
 {The retry count was exceeded. Rethrow the exception.}
 throw;
 end if;
 else
 {A deadlock exception occurred, but it wasn't for the
 transaction that this code started. Rethrow the exception.}
 throw;
 end if;
else
 {Some other unexpected exception occurred. If the transaction
 this code started is still pending, roll it back.}
 if transaction_started = true then
 transaction rollback;
 end if;
 {Display the exception.}
 error "An unknown exception occurred. Class: " +
 ➤ str(Exception_Class()) + " Subclass: " +
 ➤ str(Exception_SubClass());
end try;

```

## TRANSACTION BEGIN

### Related items

### Commands

---

[havetransactions\(\)](#), [transaction commit](#), [transaction rollback](#)

### Additional information

---

[Chapter 19, "Transactions"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## transaction commit

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>transaction commit</b> statement ends a transaction. The table changes made within the transaction are “committed,” making them permanent.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>transaction commit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Comments</b>      | Table operations can be undone by using the <a href="#">transaction rollback</a> statement instead of a <b>transaction commit</b> . Transaction processing capability isn’t available with all database types and its availability can be checked using the <a href="#">havetransactions()</a> function. |
| <b>Examples</b>      | Refer to the example for <a href="#">transaction begin</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b> <hr/> <a href="#">havetransactions()</a> , <a href="#">transaction begin</a> , <a href="#">transaction rollback</a><br><br><b>Additional information</b> <hr/> <a href="#">Chapter 19, “Transactions,”</a> in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide                               |

## transaction rollback

---

**Description** The `transaction rollback` statement is used to “roll back” the table operations that have occurred since the [transaction begin](#) statement.

**Syntax** `transaction rollback`

**Parameters** None

**Comments** Transaction rollback isn’t available with all database types, and its availability can be checked using the [havetransactions\(\)](#) function.

**Examples** Refer to the example for [transaction begin](#).

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[havetransactions\(\)](#), [transaction begin](#), [transaction commit](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 19, “Transactions,”](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide

## trim()

---

### Description

The `trim()` function removes trailing blanks from a specified string. It can also be used to remove a specified string from the beginning, end or both the beginning and end of another specified string.

### Syntax

`trim(string [, direction, trimstring])`

### Parameters

- *string* – A string field or string value from which to remove blanks or a specified string.
- *direction* – A constant that specifies where the *trimstring* should be removed from the *string*. The possible values for the parameter are:

| Constant         | Description                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LEADING          | Remove <i>trimstring</i> from the start of <i>string</i> .             |
| TRAILING         | Remove <i>trimstring</i> from the end of <i>string</i> .               |
| LEADING+TRAILING | Remove <i>trimstring</i> from the beginning and end of <i>string</i> . |

- *trimstring* – A string field or value to be removed from *string*.



*If the trimstring and direction parameters aren't specified, spaces will be trimmed from both the beginning and the end of the string.*

### Return value

String

### Examples

The following example removes the excess spaces from the beginning and end of the Customer\_Name field, and returns the trimmed string value to the same field.

```
Customer_Name = trim(Customer_Name);
```

The following example removes the backslash from both the beginning and end of the string `"/drive:directory/"` and places the resulting string in a local string field.

```
string1 = trim("/drive:directory/", LEADING+TRAILING, "/");
```

### Related items

#### Commands

[pad\(\)](#), [substring\(\)](#)

---

## truncate()

---

**Description** The `truncate()` function returns the truncated value of a specified currency or variable currency field. The field can be truncated on either side of the decimal separator. The truncated digits are replaced with zeros.

**Syntax** `truncate(field_name, side, expression)`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – A currency field or value containing the value to truncate.
- *side* – A constant indicating on which side of the decimal separator you want to begin truncating:

| Constant     | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DECIMALRIGHT | Truncate the currency value from the specified number of places to the right of the decimal separator. |
| DECIMALLEFT  | Truncate the currency value from the specified number of places left of the decimal separator.         |

- *expression* – An integer indicating the number of places to the right or left of the decimal separator that the specified field will be truncated to. For currency fields, the allowable range to the right of the decimal separator is 0 to 5. For variable currency fields, it is 0 to 15.

**Return value** Currency or variable currency

**Examples** The following example truncates 1050.123 to 1050.120, or two places to the right of the decimal separator.

```
a = truncate(1050.123, DECIMALRIGHT, 2);
```

The following example truncates the Amount field, containing the value 1050.12, to two places to the left of the decimal separator or 1000.00.

```
a = truncate(Amount, DECIMALLEFT, 2);
```

The following example truncates 1050.1238 to one decimal digit more than the number specified in the user's operating system's decimal digits setting. In this example, the [currencydecimals\(\)](#) function is used to return the current value of this operating system setting (which is 2). Therefore, 1050.1238 will be truncated three decimal places to the right of the decimal separator. The value returned will be 1050.123.

```
a = truncate(1050.1238, DECIMALRIGHT, currencydecimals() + 1);
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

[currencydecimals\(\)](#), [round\(\)](#), [set precision of](#)

---

## try...end try

---

**Description** The **try...end try** statement is used to implement structured exception handling in Dexterity.

**Syntax** `try statements {catch [class] statements} {else statements} end try`

- Parameters**
- *statements* – The sanScript statements to be executed.
  - **catch** [*class*] – A long integer specifying the class of the exception to catch. A **try...end try** statement can contain several **catch** clauses. If a **catch** clause will catch several classes of exceptions, separate them with commas.
  - **else** – If the **else** clause is included, then the statements following it will be run if none of the **catch** clauses catch the exception that was thrown.

**Comments** The **try...end try** statement must contain at least one **catch** clause or an **else** clause.

If none of the **catch** clauses catch the exception and there is no **else** clause, the exception is considered *unhandled*. A dialog box is automatically displayed describing the situation to the user.

**Examples** The following example uses the **try...end try** statement to handle the exception that could occur if the result of the **substitute** statement is longer than 255 characters. The **catch** clause catches the overflow exception. Notice that the `_script_` constant is used to include the name of the script in the message. Any other exception will be handled by the **else** clause.

```
local string error_message;

try
 error_message = getmsg(22001);
 substitute error_message, "could not be launched", "choose another";
 error error_message;
catch [EXCEPTION_CLASS_SCRIPT_STRING_OVERFLOW]
 {Catch the exception for a string overflow.}
 error "String overflow on substitute in script" + _script_ + ".";
else
 {Some other exception occurred.}
 error "An unknown exception occurred. Class: " +
 ▶ str(Exception_Class()) + " Subclass: " +
 ▶ str(Exception_SubClass());
end try;
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[exit](#), [restart script](#), [restart try](#), [throw](#)

**Additional information**

---

[Chapter 26, "Structured Exception Handler"](#) in Volume 2 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## uncheck command

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>uncheck command</b> statement sets a command to the unchecked state. The command will appear unmarked in any menu or toolbar in which it is displayed.                                                            |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>uncheck command</b> <i>command_name</i> {, <i>command_name</i> }                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>command_name</i> – The name of the command to be unchecked.</li> </ul>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b>      | Use the <a href="#">Command_GetBooleanProperty()</a> function to find out whether a command is checked or unchecked.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example unchecks the CMD_ComputeTaxes command. The command's appearance will be changed any place the command is displayed, such as a menu or toolbar.</p> <pre>uncheck command CMD_ComputeTaxes;</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">check command</a></p> <p><b>Additional information</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">Chapter 15, "Commands,"</a> in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer's Guide</p>              |

## uncheck field

---

**Description** The **uncheck field** statement removes the highlighting from a specified item in a multi-select list box or unchecks an item in a button drop list.

**Syntax** `uncheck field field_name, number`

**Parameters**

- *field\_name* – The name of the field containing the item you want deselected or unmarked.
- *number* – An integer indicating which item to deselect or unmark.

**Comments** The [finditem\(\)](#) function can be used to retrieve the number of an item from a multi-select list box or any other list field. The retrieved number can then be used as the *number* parameter.

**Examples** The following example removes the highlight from the first item in the Payment Methods multi-select list box.

```
uncheck field 'Payment Methods', 1;
```

The following example is the change script for a button drop list. It uses the [checkedfield\(\)](#) function to find out whether the selected item was checked. If it was, it removes the check mark next to the item that was selected. Otherwise, it checks the item.

```
if checkedfield('Reports', 'Reports') then
 uncheck field 'Reports', 'Reports';
else
 check field 'Reports', 'Reports';
end if;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[check field](#), [finditem\(\)](#)

## uncheck menu

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <b>uncheck menu</b> statement removes a check mark next to a menu item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <b>uncheck menu</b> <i>menu_name, number</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>menu_name</i> – The name of the menu containing the item you want unchecked.</li> <li>• <i>number</i> – An integer representing the placement of the item to be unchecked in the menu.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Comments</b>      | The <b>uncheck menu</b> statement cannot be used to remove a check mark next to grouped menu items that the application inherited, such as the Clipboard menu items Cut, Copy and Paste. For more information about menu items that can be checked and unchecked, refer to <a href="#">Chapter 14, “Form-based Menus,”</a> in Volume 1 of the Dexterity Programmer’s Guide. |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example removes a check mark next to the third item in the Transactions menu.</p> <pre>uncheck menu Transactions, 3;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related items</b> | <p><b>Commands</b></p> <hr/> <p><a href="#">check menu</a>, <a href="#">checkedmenu()</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## unlock

---

**Description**

The **unlock** statement unlocks one or more window fields that were previously locked with the [lock](#) statement. Unlocking a field allows the user to enter data in that field.

**Syntax**

```
unlock {field} field_name {,field_name,field_name...}
```

**Parameters**

- **field** – An optional keyword that identifies *field\_name* as a field.
- *field\_name* – The name of a field to be unlocked.

**Comments**

Fields with the Editable property set to false in the Properties window *can't* be unlocked using the **unlock** statement.

**Examples**

The following example unlocks the Customer ID field.

```
unlock field 'Customer ID';
```

The following example unlocks the Customer ID, Company Name and Contact Name fields.

```
unlock 'Customer ID', 'Company Name', 'Contact Name';
```

**Related items****Commands**

---

[lock](#)

## upper()

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>   | The <code>upper()</code> function returns a string in which all the alphabetic characters of a specified string have been converted to uppercase.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>        | <code>upper(string_expression)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Parameters</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>string_expression</i> – The string or string field you wish to convert to upper case.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Return value</b>  | String                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Comments</b>      | This function can be used to manipulate a string without regard to the case of the characters in the string.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Examples</b>      | <p>The following example evaluates the contents of the Password field without regard to the case of the characters in the string.</p> <pre>if upper&gt;Password) = 'Password' of table User_Passwords then     open window Customer_Maintenance; end if;</pre> |
| <b>Related items</b> | <b>Commands</b><br><a href="#">lower()</a> <hr/>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## value()

---

**Description** The `value()` function returns a numeric value containing the first set of numeric value encountered in a specified string.

**Syntax** `value(string)`

**Parameters**

- *string* – The string expression or string field you wish to evaluate.

**Return value** Initially, a variable currency value is returned. If necessary, the value is converted to the appropriate storage type based upon the storage type of the field or variable the value is set to. If a string contains no numeric sequence, a value of 0 will be returned.

**Comments** Only the first numeric sequence in the string will be converted. For example, the string “Jones78Smith8” will be converted to 78.

If the string value contains a numeric sequence with the system-defined decimal separator, the return value may be rounded, depending on the storage type the value is returned to. If returned to an integer or long integer, the return value will be rounded up or down as appropriate. The return value won't be rounded if it is returned to a currency or variable currency storage type.

**Examples** The following example converts the string “A123” to the value 123 and assigns the value to the integer variable `new_integer`.

```
new_integer = value("A123");
```

The following example converts the string “Cost123.45” to the value 123 and assigns the value to the integer variable `new_integer`. The value is rounded because it is returned to an integer field.

```
new_integer = value("Cost123.45");
```

The following example converts the string “&hFF” (representing the hexadecimal value FF) to its numeric equivalent.

```
int_value = value("&hFF");
```

### Related items

### Commands

---

[hex\(\)](#), [str\(\)](#)

### Additional information

---

*Hexadecimal values* on page 55 of Volume 2 the Dexterity Programmer's Guide

## warning

---

**Description** The `warning` statement creates a warning dialog box displaying the specified string.

**Syntax** `warning expression {with help number context_number}`

**Parameters**

- *expression* – A string field, text field or string or text value with the message to be displayed in the dialog box.
- **with help number context\_number** – A long integer specifying a help context number associated with a specific topic in the online help file for the current dictionary. If this parameter is used, a button labeled Help will appear in the dialog box. If a user presses the Help button, the specified help file topic will be displayed. Refer to [Chapter 7, “Windows Help,”](#) in the Dexterity Stand-alone Application Guide for more information.

**Comments** The warning dialog box will have one button labeled OK. The window closes automatically after the user clicks OK. The icon displayed is the standard warning icon for the given operating system. The warning dialog box is shown in the following illustration.



**Examples** The following example displays a message in a warning dialog box, including the value for the Customer ID field. Note that a help context number (represented by the constant `billion + 81`) has been added. If the user clicks Help, the topic associated with that number will be displayed.

```
warning "The customer_" + 'Customer ID' + " doesn't have a valid
➤ address." with help number billion + 81;
```

**Related items** **Commands**

---

[ask\(\)](#), [error](#), [getmsg\(\)](#), [getstring\(\)](#), [substitute](#)

## while do...end while

---

### Description

The **while do...end while** statement runs statements repetitively. The statements enclosed in the **while do...end while** statement are run as long as the boolean expression remains true. The expression is evaluated once before each repetition of the loop.

### Syntax

**while** *boolexp* **do** *statements* **end while**

### Parameters

- *boolexp* – Any expression that can be evaluated as true or false, such as:

```
A=B
Customer_Name="John Smith"
A+B<C
```

- *statements* – Any valid sanScript statements.

### Examples

In the following example, items are read from the Customer\_Master table until the end of the table is reached.

```
get first table Customer_Master;
while err() = OKAY do
 {While the end of the table hasn't been reached, read the
 next item.}
 get next table Customer_Master;
end while;
```

### Related items

#### Commands

---

[continue](#), [exit](#), [for do...end for](#), [repeat...until](#)

## year()

---

**Description** The `year()` function returns the year portion of a given date value. The returned value will be a four-digit year, such as 1998.

**Syntax** `year(date)`

**Parameters**

- *date* – A date or datetime value.

**Return value** Integer

**Examples** The following example sets a local variable named `year` to the number of the year in the date value returned by the `sysdate()` function.

```
local integer year;

year = year(sysdate());
```

**Related items**

**Commands**

---

[addmonth\(\)](#), [day\(\)](#), [dow\(\)](#), [eom\(\)](#), [mkdate\(\)](#), [month\(\)](#), [setdate\(\)](#), [sysdate\(\)](#)

YEAR ( )

# Index

## A

- abort close statement 19
- abort script statement 20
- abs() function 21
- active locking, releasing locks 218
- add item statement 22
- adding items to list fields 22
- addmonth() function 23
- anonymous tables and fields, returning
  - data type for a field 93
- anonymous() function 24
- applications
  - closing 73
  - starting external applications 235
- array fields, retrieving size 25
- arrays, retrieving size 25
- arraysize() function 25
- ASCII
  - returning character equivalent to 59
  - returning the value of a character 26
- ascii() function 26
- ask() function 27
- assert statement 29
- assertions, described 29
- assign as key statement 32
- assign statement 31
- assigning references 31

## B

- beep statement
  - constants used with 35
  - sound mapping for Windows 35
  - syntax and description 35
- begingroup statement
  - syntax and description 36
  - use with process groups 36
- bit operations
  - clearing bits 40
  - setting bits 41
  - testing bits 42
- bitclear() function 40
- bitset() function 41

- bittest() function 42
- breakpoints, debugger stop statement 96
- button drop lists
  - data associated with item position 170
  - disabling items 108
  - enabling items 118
  - marking items 63
  - name associated with item position 171
  - number of items in 88
  - returning whether item is marked 65
  - unmarking items 290

## C

- calculations, rounding 99
- call sproc statement 46
- call statement 43
- call with name statement 50
- callback objects, reference to current callback 277
- case
  - converting string to lower case 175
  - converting string to upper case 293
- case...end case statement 52
- change flag
  - clearing 67
  - setting 143
- change item statement 57
- change statement 54
- changed() function 58
- changes to forms and windows,
  - checking for 58
- changing items
  - in list fields 57
  - in menus 57
- char() function 59
- characters, returning ASCII value of 26
- check command statement 60
- check error statement 61
- check field statement 63
- check marks
  - adding to a menu item 64
  - removing from a menu item 291
- check menu statement 64
- checkedfield() function 65
- checkedmenu() function 66
- clear changes statement 67
- clear field statement 68
- clear force change statement 69
- clear form statement 70
- clear table statement 71
- clear window statement 72
- clearing
  - all fields in all windows of a form 70
  - change flags 67
  - fields 68
  - table buffers 71
  - windows 72
- close application statement 73
- close form statement 74
- close palettes statement 75
- close table statement 76
- close window statement 77
- close windows statement 78
- closing
  - application 73
  - forms 74
  - palettes 75, 78
  - tables 76
  - windows 77, 78
  - windows, preventing 19
- column() function 79
- combo boxes
  - data associated with item position 170
  - name associated with item position 171
  - number of items in 88
  - position of item associated with a data value 138
  - position of item in 139
- commands
  - checking 60
  - disabling 106
  - enabling 116
  - hiding 157
  - running from scripts 237
  - setting
    - checked state 60, 289

- commands (*continued*)
  - setting
    - enabled state 106, 116
    - visible state 157, 260
  - showing 260
  - syntax conventions 3
  - unchecking 289
- comparing, numbers 176, 177
- components
  - component-based scripts 91
  - setting length 196
  - setting width base character 196
- composites
  - component-based scripts 91
  - copying data between 81
  - determining location of focus 91
  - displaying scroll arrows 197
  - setting
    - component length 196
    - separator character 197
    - width base character 196
- continue statement 80
- conventions, in documentation 2
- converting
  - numeric values to strings 264
  - strings to numeric values 294
- copy from field to field statement 81
- copy from table statement 82
- copy from table to table statement 83
- copy from table to window statement 84
- copy from window to table statement 85
- copy from window to window statement 86
- copy to table statement 87
- countitems() function 88
- countrecords() function 89
- currency values
  - converting to strings 264
  - decrementing 97
  - formatting 144
  - incrementing 164
  - precision 203
  - rounding 233
  - setting number of decimal digits 256
- currency values (*continued*)
  - truncating 286
- currencydecimals() function 90
- currentcomponent() function
  - syntax and description 91
  - table of return values 91
- D**
- data types, returning for a field 93
- database managers
  - specifying type when opening tables 192
  - transaction processing capabilities 155
- datatype() function 93
- dates
  - adjusting month portion of 23
  - creating 180, 259
  - decrementing 97
  - definition of empty values 115
  - determining day of week 110
  - determining end of month 121
  - incrementing 164
  - modifying 259
  - returning
    - current system date 271
    - day portion 94
    - month portion 182
    - year portion 297
- datetime, returning system date and time 272
- day() function 94
- debug statement 95
- debugger stop statement 96
- decimal digits
  - in currency fields 256
  - in variable currency fields 256
  - reading operating system setting 90
- decrement statement 97
- default form to statement 98
- default roundmode to statement 99
- default window to statement 100
- delete item statement 102
- delete line statement 103
- delete table statement 104
- deleting
  - items in list fields 102
  - lines in scrolling windows 103
  - records 219
  - tables 104
- dialog boxes
  - including a Help button in 27, 125, 154, 295
  - using ask() function 27
  - using error statement 125
  - using getfile() function 149
  - using getstring() function 154
  - using savefile() function 250
  - using warning statement 295
- diff() function 105
- disable command statement 106
- disable field statement 107
- disable item statement 108
- disable menu statement 109
- disabling
  - fields 107
  - items in button drop lists 108
  - menu items 109
- DLLs, calling from Dexterity applications 131
- documentation, symbols and conventions 2
- dow() function 110
- drop-down lists
  - data associated with item position 170
  - name associated with item position 171
  - number of items in 88
  - position of item associated with a data value 138
  - position of item in 139
- E**
- edit table statement
  - syntax and description 111
  - verifying retrieval of last 114
- editexisting() function 114
- empty() function 115
- enable command statement 116
- enable field statement 117
- enable item statement 118

- enable menu statement 119
- enabling
  - fields 117
  - items in button drop-lists 118
  - menu items 119
- endgroup statement
  - syntax and description 120
  - use with process groups 120
- eom() function 121
- equals sign, using to set values 255
- err() function 122
- error statement 125
- error trapping
  - for table errors 61
  - using the err() function 122
  - using the naterr() function 186
- errors
  - checking for 61, 122, 186
  - error codes explained 122
  - error statement 125
- examples
  - see also* individual command programming style 4
- exception handler
  - implementing 287
  - restarting scripts 228
  - restarting try blocks 229
  - rethrowing exceptions 278
  - throwing exceptions 278
- exceptions, throwing for table errors 279
- exclusive ranges, how evaluated 207
- exclusive use, of tables 192
- execute() function 126
- exit statement 129
- expand window statement 130
- expanded mode, switching to normal mode 130
- exporting reports 239, 243
- extended composites
  - components
    - setting length 196
    - setting width base character 196
  - displaying scroll arrows 197
  - formatting 197
  - setting separator character 197
- extern statement
  - syntax and description 131
  - use with DLLs 131
- F**
- field change scripts
  - forcing to run 142
  - preventing forced run of 69
  - running after current scripts finish 248
  - starting with run script 247
- fields
  - ascertaining
    - required fields status 222
    - whether empty 115
    - whether filled 137
  - checking for changes 58
  - clearing current data in 68
  - data type associated with 93
  - difference between old and new values 105
  - disabling 107
  - enabling 117
  - forcing change script to run 142
  - hiding 158
  - locking 174
  - making visible 261
  - maximum values, defined 132
  - moving 183
  - placing focus on 140
  - redrawing 215
  - resizing 223
  - restarting 226
  - returning
    - datatype 93
    - physical names 200
    - previous value 189
    - technical names 275
    - value from a lookup window 232
  - setting values 255
  - showing 261
  - unlocking 292
- file dialog boxes
  - getfile() function 149
  - savefile() function 250
- files, selecting location 149
- fill statement 132
- fill table statement 134
- fill window statement 135
- filled() function 137
- filling scrolling windows 135
- finddata() function 138
- finditem() function 139
- focus
  - in a composite 91
  - placing on a field 140
- focus statement 140
- for do...end for statement 141
- force change statement 142
- force changes statement 143
- format() function 144
- forms
  - ascertaining whether open 169
  - checking for changes 58
  - clearing 70
  - closing 74
  - opening 190
    - in another dictionary 191
    - with names specified at runtime 191
  - restarting 227
  - returning, data from 190
  - setting change flag 143
- functions, optional parameters 179
- G**
- generic pathnames 235, 238
- get statement 146
- getfile() function 149
- getmsg() function 153
- getString() function 154
- H**
- havetransactions() function 155
- help, accessing
  - from ask() dialog box 27
  - from error dialog box 125
  - from getString() dialog box 154
  - from warning dialog box 295
- hex() function 156
- hexadecimal values
  - creating 156
  - returning integral value 294
- hide command statement 157

## INDEX

hide field statement 158  
hide menu statement 159  
hide window statement 160  
hiding  
    fields 158  
    scrolling windows 160  
hour() function 161  
hours, retrieving from a time value 161  
HTML, saving reports to 239, 243

**I**  
if then...end if statement 162  
import statement 163  
inclusive ranges, how evaluated 206  
increment statement 164  
insert item statement 165  
insert line statement 167  
inserting items into to list fields 165  
inserting lines in scrolling windows 167  
integers  
    decrementing 97  
    incrementing 164  
integral values  
    clearing bits 40  
    hexadecimal representation 156  
    setting bits 41  
    testing bits 42  
inter-form communication, using the return statement 232  
isalpha() function 168  
isopen() function 169  
itemdata() function 170  
itemname() function 171

**K**  
keynumber() function 172  
keys  
    creating for SQL tables 32  
    returning numeric position of 172  
    virtual keys 32

**L**  
legends  
    adding with run report statement 239  
    adding with run report with name statement 243

length() function 173  
light bulb symbol 2  
line fill scripts, rejecting records 216  
lines  
    deleting from scrolling windows 103  
    inserting in scrolling windows 167  
list boxes  
    data associated with item position 170  
    name associated with item position 171  
    number of items in 88  
    position of item associated with a data value 138  
    position of item in 139  
list fields  
    adding items 22  
    associating values with added items 22  
    changing items 57  
    data associated with item position 170  
    deleting items 102  
    inserting items 165  
    name associated with item position 171  
    number of items in 88  
    position of item associated with a data value 138  
    position of item in 139  
lock statement 174  
locking  
    active 54  
    fields 174  
    passive 54  
    records 54, 111  
    releasing locks 218  
long integers  
    decrementing 97  
    incrementing 164  
lookup forms, returning data from 232  
loops  
    continuing 80  
    exiting 129  
    for loop 141  
    repeat loop 220

loops (*continued*)  
    while loop 296  
lower case, converting string to 175  
lower() function 175

## M

macros, starting 238  
margin notes 2  
marking items  
    in a menu 64  
    in a multi-select list box 63  
    in button drop lists 63  
max() function 176  
menu items  
    checking 64, 291  
    disabling 109  
    enabling 119  
    hiding 159  
    returning whether marked 66  
    showing 262  
menus  
    adding check mark to an item 64  
    ascertaining whether menu item is marked 66  
    changing items 57  
    counting items in 88  
    finding items in 139  
    hiding items 159  
    removing check mark from an item 291  
    retrieving item names 171  
    showing items 262  
messages  
    retrieving with getmsg() function 153  
    substituting items into 265  
min() function 177  
minute() function 178  
minutes, retrieving from a time value 178  
missing() function 179  
mkdate() function 180  
mktime() function 181  
modal windows, opening windows as modal 195  
month() function 182

months  
   adjusting in date value 23  
   ascertaining last day of month 121  
 move field statement 183  
 move window statement 184  
 moving  
   fields 183  
   scrolling windows 184  
   windows 184  
 multi-select list boxes  
   data associated with item position 170  
   marking items 63, 290  
   name associated with item position 171  
   number of items in 88  
   position of item associated with a data value 138  
   position of item in 139  
   returning whether selection is marked 65

**N**

naterr() function, syntax and description 186  
 native errors, checking for 186  
 new statement 188  
 new symbol 2  
 normal mode, switching to expanded mode 130  
 numeric fields  
   ascertaining old value 189  
   definition of empty value 115  
   difference between old and new value 105  
 numeric values  
   comparing 176, 177  
   converting from strings 294  
   converting to strings 264

**O**

object triggers, *see also* triggers  
 old() function 189  
 open form statement 190  
 open form with name statement 191  
 open table statement 192  
 open window statement 195

opening  
   forms 190  
   forms, with names specified at runtime 191  
   windows 195  
 optimizer hints, for SQL Server 147  
 optional parameters  
   ascertaining status 179  
   for call with name statement 51  
 override component statement 196  
 override field statement 197

**P**

pad() function 198  
 padding strings 198  
 palettes, closing 75, 78  
 parameters  
   for commands, *see* individual command  
   optional 179  
 passive locking, releasing locks 218  
 pass-through sanScript, described 126  
 pathnames  
   generic 235, 238  
   specifying location for opening a table 193  
 physical names, returning with scripts 200  
 physicalname() function 200  
 pos() function 201  
 position, of a string within another string 201  
 precision() function 203  
 printing reports 239, 243  
 procedures (resource)  
   optional parameters 179  
   starting 43  
   starting a procedure specified at runtime 50  
 process groups  
   completion status 38  
   creating 36  
   denoting the end of 120  
   notifying when complete 37  
   setting load factor 36  
   specifying  
     priority level 36

process groups (*continued*)  
   specifying  
     queuing time 36  
     recurrence interval 37  
     service to use 36  
     to be deletable 37

**Q**

qualified names  
   default for forms 98  
   default for windows 100

**R**

range copy statement 212  
 range statement 204  
 range where statement 213  
 ranges  
   additional criteria 213  
   clearing 205  
   copying records 212  
   deleting a range of records 219  
   exclusive ranges 207  
   for SQL tables 213  
   how evaluated 205  
   inclusive ranges 206  
   multisegment keys 205  
   summing numeric values in 267  
   well-behaved ranges 208  
 records  
   accessing a range of in a table 204  
   actively locking 54, 111  
   counting records in a table 89  
   deleting 219  
   locking 54, 111  
   passively locking 54, 111  
   rejecting in scrolling windows 216  
   reserving in a table 111  
   retrieving  
     with change statement 54  
     with edit statement 111  
     with get statement 146  
     saving in a table 249  
 redraw statement 215  
 redrawing, fields 215  
 references, assigning 31  
 reject record statement 216  
 reject script statement 217  
 release table statement 218

releasing locks on records 218  
 remote processing, example 43  
 remove statement 219  
 repeat...until statement 220  
 replace() function 221  
 replacement markers, using with  
   substitute statement 265  
 replacing, characters in a string 221  
 reports  
   exporting to a file 239, 243  
   legends 239, 243  
   printing, to a named printer 239  
   restrictions 239, 243  
   run report statement 239  
   run report with name statement  
     243  
   sorting 239, 243  
   starting 239, 243  
 required fields, ascertaining status 222  
 required() function 222  
 reserving a record in a table 111  
 resize field statement 223  
 resize window statement 224  
 resource IDs, returning for resources  
   225  
 resourceid() function 225  
 resources  
   resourceID, finding 225  
   returning, resource IDs for 225  
 restart field statement 226  
 restart form statement 227  
 restart script statement 228  
 restart try statement 229  
 restart window statement 231  
 restrictions, adding to reports at  
   runtime 239, 243  
 retrieving records  
   using change statement 54  
   using edit statement 111  
   using get statement 146  
 return statement 232  
 round() function 233  
 rounding  
   currency values 233  
   in scripts 99  
 run application statement 235  
 run command statement 237

run macro statement 238  
 run report statement 239  
 run report with name statement 243  
 run script delayed statement 248  
 run script statement 247  
 running  
   applications 235  
   macros 238  
   reports 239, 243  
**S**  
 sanScript, pass-through 126  
 save table statement 249  
 savefile() function  
   syntax and description 250  
   using to export reports 250  
 saving records 249  
 scale() function 253  
 script debugger  
   breakpoints, debugger stop  
     statement 96  
   debugger stop statement 96  
 script examples  
   comments in 3  
   format of 3  
 scripts  
   looping 141, 220, 296  
   restarting after an exception 228  
   stopping 20  
   using pass-through sanScript 126  
   using run script statement 247  
 scrolling windows  
   deleting lines 103  
   filling from linked table 135  
   hiding 160  
   inserting lines 167  
   making visible 263  
   moving 184  
   rejecting records 216  
   showing 263  
   switching between normal and  
     expanded mode 130  
 second() function 254  
 seconds, retrieving from a time value  
   254  
 set precision of statement 256  
 set statement 255

set title of window to statement 258  
 setdate() function 259  
 setting change flags 143  
 show command statement 260  
 show field statement 261  
 show menu statement 262  
 show window statement 263  
 SQL  
   creating keys in script 32  
   optimizer hints 147  
   virtual keys 32  
 SQL symbol 2  
 starting  
   applications 235  
   macros 238  
   reports 239, 243  
 statements, running conditionally 52,  
   162  
 static text values  
   counting for list fields 88  
   name associated with item  
     position 171  
   numeric position of item 139  
 status, of process groups 38  
 stopping scripts 20  
 stored procedures  
   limitations 46  
   prototype procedure 47  
   starting 46  
 str() function 264  
 strings  
   character corresponding to ASCII  
     value 59  
   converting  
     from numeric values 264  
     to lower case 175  
     to numeric values 294  
     to uppercase 293  
   definition of empty value 115  
   determining if alphabetic 168  
   finding length of 173  
   padding with characters 198  
   removing trailing blanks 285  
   replacing characters in a string 221  
   returning part of 266  
   substituting values 265  
   trimming characters from 285

substitute statement 265  
 substring() function 266  
 sum range statement 267  
 symbols in documentation 2  
 syntax, for commands 3  
 sysdate() function 271  
 sysdatetime() function 272  
 system commands, described 273  
 system date, returning 271, 272  
 system statement 273  
 system time, returning 272, 274  
 systime() function 274

## T

table buffers  
   clearing 71  
   copying  
     data between 83  
     data from 82, 84  
     data to 85, 87  
   filling 134  
 table fields, retrieving from a table 79  
 table operations  
   checking for errors 61, 122, 186  
   list of error codes 122  
 tables  
   accessing a range of records 204  
   closing 76  
   counting number of records in 89  
   deleting 104  
     a range of records 219  
     records 219  
   errors  
     checking for 61, 122, 186  
     list of 122  
   opening  
     exclusively 192  
     specifying database type 192  
     specifying location 193  
     using scripts 192  
   ranges, how evaluated 205  
   releasing locked records 218  
   reserving records 111  
   returning  
     numeric value for a key 172  
     physical names 200  
     technical names 275

tables (*continued*)  
   returning  
     value from a column 79  
   saving records in 249  
   summing numeric values in a  
     range 267  
   trapping for errors 122, 186  
 technical names, returning with scripts  
   275  
 technicalname() function 275  
 text fields  
   finding length of 173  
   returning part of 266  
 this statement 277  
 throw statement 278  
 throw system exception for table  
   statement 279  
 time values  
   creating 181  
   decrementing 97  
   definition of empty values 115  
   incrementing 164  
   returning  
     current system time 274  
     the hour portion 161  
     the minute portion 178  
     the seconds portion 254  
 titles of windows, setting with scripts  
   258  
 trailing blanks, removing from strings  
   285  
 transaction begin statement 280  
 transaction commit statement 283  
 transaction processing capabilities, for  
   a database manager 155  
 transaction rollback statement 284  
 triggers, using the anonymous()  
   function 24  
 trim() function 285  
 truncate() function 286  
 truncating currency values 286  
 try...end try statement 287

## U

unchecked command statement 289  
 unchecked field statement 290  
 unchecked menu statement 291

unchecking menu items 291  
 unlock statement 292  
 unlocking, fields 292  
 unmarking items  
   in a multi-select list box 290  
   in button drop lists 290  
 upper() function 293  
 uppercase, converting string to 293  
 user-defined functions, optional  
   parameters 179

## V

value() function 294  
 variable currency values  
   decrementing 97  
   formatting 144  
   incrementing 164  
   precision 203  
   rounding 233  
   scale 253  
   setting number of decimal digits  
     256  
 variables, setting values 255  
 virtual keys, for SQL tables 32  
 visual switches  
   data associated with item position  
     170  
   name associated with item  
     position 171  
   number of items in 88  
   position of item associated with a  
     data value 138  
   position of item in 139

## W

warning statement 295  
 warning symbol 2  
 well-behaved ranges 208  
 while do...end while statement 296  
 windows  
   ascertaining whether open 169  
   checking for changes 58  
   clearing contents 72  
   closing 77, 78  
   copying data between 86  
   copying data from 85, 87  
   copying data to 82, 84  
   modal, opening as 195

## **I N D E X**

windows (*continued*)  
  moving 184  
  moving fields in 183  
  opening 195  
  preventing from closing 19  
  resizing 224  
  restarting 231  
  setting, change flag 143  
  title, setting with scripts 258

## **Y**

year() function 297